Manual

Expert Power Control 1202 Expert Power Control 1292



© 2022 GUDE Systems GmbH Manual Ver. 2.9.1 from Firmware Ver. 1.9

Expert Power Control 1202/1292

1. Dev	vice Description	6				
1.1	Security Advice					
1.2	Content of Delivery					
1.3	Description					
1.4	Installation					
1.5	Overvoltage Protection					
-	0					
1.6	Technical Specifications					
1.6.1	Electrical Measurement					
1.7	Sensor					
2. Ope	perating	15				
2.1	Operating the device directly	16				
2.2	Control Panel					
2.3	Maintenance					
2.3.1	Maintenance Page					
2.3.2	Configuration Management					
2.3.3	Bootloader Activation	23				
2.4	GSM	25				
2.4.1	SMS					
2.4.3	I.1.1 SMS Commands					
2	2.4.1.1.1 Powerport: Query Power Port State	27				
2	2.4.1.1.2 Powerport: Simple Switching					
	2.4.1.1.3 Powerport: Advanced Switching (Batchmode)					
	2.4.1.1.4 Powerport: Advanced Switching (coldstart)					
	2.4.1.1.5 Configuration: Read					
	2.4.1.1.6 Configuration: Write					
	2.4.1.1.7 Configuration: All Parameter					
	2.4.1.1.8 Sensors: Query State					
	2.4.1.1.9 Query Device State					
	I.1.2SMS replies2.4.1.2.1SMS command replies					
	2.4.1.2.1 Sivis command repries					
2.4.2						
	I.2.1 Menu					
2	2.4.2.1.1 Power Port Menu					
	2.4.2.1.2 Status Menu					
2	2.4.2.1.3 Parameter Description					
2.4.3	·					
2.4.4	Security					
3. Con	nfiguration	38				
3.1	Power Ports					

Table of contents

3.1.1	Watchdog4	10
3.2	Ethernet4	12
3.2.1	IP Address	12
3.2.2	IP ACL	13
3.2.3	HTTP	15
3.3	Protocols 4	6
3.3.1	Console 4	6
3.3.2	Syslog4	17
3.3.3	SNMP 4	17
3.3.4	Radius 4	
3.3.5	Modbus TCP5	
3.3.6	MQTT 5	
3.4	Clock 5	
3.4.1	NTP5	
3.4.2	Timer5	
3.4.3	Timer Configuration5	
3.5	Sensors6	
3.5.1	Port Switching6	52
3.6	E-Mail6	;3
3.7	Front Panel6	55
3.8	GSM	55
3.8.1	GSM General6	55
3.8.2	GSM Misc6	6
3.8.3	GSM Phonebook6	57
3.8.4	GSM SIM Card 6	57
3.8.5	GSM Provider 6	58
4. Spe	cifications 6	9
4.1	Automated Access7	0
4.2	Messages	0
4.3	IP ACL	2
4.4	IPv6	/3
4.5	Radius7	/3
4.6	SNMP	/4
4.6.1	Device MIB 1202	77
4.6.2	Device MIB 1292	
4.7	SSL	31
4.8	Console	
4.8.1	SSH	
4.8.2	Console Cmd 1202	
4.8.3	Console Cmd 1292	-
4.9	Modbus TCP	

4

Table of contents

4.9.1	Sensor Tables	114		
4.10	MQTT	115		
4.10.1	Example HiveMQ	117		
5. Sup	port	119		
5.1	Data Security			
5.2	Contact			
5.3	3 Declaration of Conformity			
5.4	FAQ	121		
Index		123		

Device Description

1 Device Description

1.1 Security Advice

- The device must be installed only by qualified personnel according to the following installation and operating instructions.
- The manufacturer does not accept responsibility in case of improper use of the device and particularly any use of equipment that may cause personal injury or material damage.
- The device contains no user-maintenable parts. All maintenance has to be performed by factory trained service personnel.
- This device contains potentially hazardous voltages and should not be opened or disassembled.
- The device can be connected only to 230V AC (50Hz or 60 Hz) power supply sockets.
- The power cords, plugs and sockets have to be in good condition. Always connect the device to properly grounded power sockets.
- The device is intended for indoor use only. Do NOT install them in an area where excessive moisture or heat is present.
- Because of safety and approval issues it is not allowed to modify the device without our permission.
- The device is NOT a toy. It has to be used or stored out or range of children.
- Care about packaging material. Plastics has to be stored out of range of children. Please recycle the packaging materials.
- In case of further questions, about installation, operation or usage of the device, which are not clear after reading the manual, please do not hesitate to ask our support team.
- Please, never leave connected equipment unattended, that can cause damage.
- Connect only electrical devices that do not have limited on-time. I.e. in case of failure, all connected appliances have to cope with a continuous on-time without causing damage.

1.2 Content of Delivery

The package includes:

- Expert Power Control 1202 / 1292
- GSM Antenna (only EPC 1292)
- Quick Start Guide

1.3 Description

The **Expert Power Control 1202 / 1292** can switch 4 different load outputs. The device has the following features:

- 4 Power Ports individually switchable directly on the device, via HTTP(S), SNMP
- Case allows mounting in 19 inch racks
- Metering of energy, current, power factor, phase angle, frequency, voltage and active/apparent/reactive power
- Two energy meters, one meters continuously, the other energy meter is resettable

Device Description

- A clearly visible LED display on the device reveals total current, IP address, sensor data and error reports
- Interface for optional sensors for environmental monitoring (temperature and humidity)
- Integrated overvoltage protection prevents damage of device and of connected consumers (L-N 10 kA)
- Dedicated high-inrush relays avoid welding of relay contacts at start-up peaks
- Console commands via SSH and Telnet
- SSH support with public key and passwords
- Individually parameterisable switch-on delay of all outputs
- Programmable timetables and turn-on/turn-off sequences
- Individually adjustable watchdog for each output, which switches depending on accessibility (network ping)
- Dual TCP/IP stack with IPv4 and IPv6 support (IPv6-ready)
- Control and monitoring of the device via Ethernet with an integrated web server with SSL encryption (TLS 1.1, 1.2, 1.3)
- Control and configuration with CGI parameters and JSON messages via HTTP (REST API)
- SNMP (v1, v2c and v3, traps)
- MQTT 3.1.1 Support
- Modbus TCP support
- Radius support
- Generation of messages (e-mail, syslog and SNMP traps) and switching of relays depending on sensor measurement limits
- Firmware update during operation via Ethernet possible
- Encrypted e-mails (SSL, STARTTLS)
- Access protection through IP access control
- Low own consumption
- Developed and produced in Germany

Only Expert Power Control 1292:

- 4 Power Ports individually switchable via voicecall, SMS and Datacall
- GSM admin and user access for all Power Ports definable
- For pre-paid and post-paid SIM cards (SIM card not included)
- Triband network
- FreeCall: Predefined action upon toll-free incoming call from a specific number

1.4 Installation



- 1. Actual Current (7-segment display)
- 2. OK Button
- 3. Select Button
- 4. Signal Tower indicator LED for GSM Connection (only EPC 1292)
- 5. "Flash" LED Overvoltage Protection (red when inactive)
- 6. "S1" external sensor indicator
- 7. GSM signal strength (only EPC 1292)
- 8. 4 plain text displays (on/off) for the state of the Power Ports



- 1. Sensor connector
- 2. Antenna terminal (only EPC 1292)
- 3. Ethernet connector (RJ45)
- 4. SIM card slot (only EPC 1292)



4 x Load outputs (CEE 7/3 type F, max. 16 A) for Expert Power Control 1202-1 / 1292-1



4 x Load outputs (CEE 7/3 type E, max. 16 A) for Expert Power Control 1202-2 / 1292-2



4 x Load outputs (CEE 7/3 type J, max. 10 A) for Expert Power Control 1202-3 / 1292-3



4 x Load outputs (IEC C13 Lock, max. 10 A) for Expert Power Control 1202-4 / 1292-4

Start-up the device

- Connect the power cord of the unit to the mains supply.
- Plug the network cable into the Ethernet connector (RJ45).

• Attach the optional external sensor to the sensor connector.

(EPC 1202-2 / EPC 1292-2) 1 x Power supply (CEE 7/4 type E, max.16 A), length approx 2m 4 x Load outputs (CEE 7/3 type E, max.16 A) (EPC 1202-3 / EPC 1292-3) 1 x Power supply (CEE 7/4 type J, max.10 A), length approx 2m 4 x Load outputs (CEE 7/3 type J, max. 10 A)

(EPC 1202-4 / EPC 1292-4)

1 x Power supply (IEC C20, max.10 A), length approx 2m 4 x Load outputs (IEC C13 Lock, max. 10 A)

1.5 Overvoltage Protection

The device contains an overvoltage protection. The protection is based on input side varistors with thermal fuse between phase (L) and neutral (N) to protect the internal electronics and power ports with failure detection (permanently triggered thermal fuse). The state of the protection is indicated on the front panel by a red flash. A not visible flash means, that the protection is active, a red flash symbolizes that the overvoltage protection fails. In addition, the status of the overvoltage protection can be seen on the Webpage (HTTP) and acquired with SNMP. The surge protection module is designed that it can derive a practical unlimited number of voltage pulses in normal installation environments. In an environment with many energy rich surge pulses it can result in permanent loss of function due to aging of the overvoltage protection element.

Recovering of the overvoltage protection function can only be performed by the manufacturer of the device. In the normal case, the device will continue to work even after the failure of the protective function.

A signaling via E-Mail, Syslog or SNMP trap occurs only once during operation, exactly at the moment in which the protection fails. In addition, at the start up of the device a message is generated, when the overvoltage protection is not active.

1.6 Technical Specifications

Interfaces	(EPC 1202-1 / EPC 1292-1)
	1 x Power supply (CEE 7/4 type F, max.16 A), length
	approx 2m
	4 x Load outputs (CEE 7/3 type F, max. 16 A)
	(EPC 1202-2 / EPC 1292-2)
	1 x Power supply (CEE 7/4 type E, max.16 A), length
	approx 2m
	4 x Load outputs (CEE 7/3 type E, max. 16 A)
	(EPC 1202-3 / EPC 1292-3)
	1 x Power supply (CEE 7/4 type J, max.10 A), length
	approx 2m
	4 x Load outputs (CEE 7/3 type J, max. 10 A)
	(EPC 1202-4 / EPC 1292-4)
	1 x Power supply (IEC C20, max.10 A), length approx
	2m
	4 x Load outputs (IEC C13 Lock, max. 10 A)
Interfaces general	1 x Ethernet port (RJ45)
	1 x Mini-DIN for external sensor
Network connectivity	10/100 MBit/s 10baseT Ethernet
GSM Modem (only EPC 1292)	Triband GSM Module (900/1800/1900 MHz)
Sim Card (only EPC 1292)	Mini-SIM
Power Supply	internal power supply (90-265V AC / -15% / +10%)
Overvoltage Protection: 20 mm/190) J varistor disk
• maximum operating voltage: 30	
 single peak current for 20/80us p 	oulse: 10000 A
max. clamping voltage 20/80us p	oulse, lpk = 100 A: 710 V
Environment	
Operating temperature	0°C - 50 °C
Storage temperature	-20°C - 70 °C
Humidity	0% - 95% (non-condensing)
Case	Synthetic
Measurements	484mm x 46mm x 74mm (L x H x W)
	, ,
Weight	approx. 1050 g

1.6.1 Electrical Measurement

typical fault tolerances for Ta=25°C, I=1Arms...16Arms, Un=90Vrms...265Vrms

Electrical Measurement Specification							
Category	Range	Unit	Resolu- tion	Inaccuracy (typical)			
Voltage	90-265	V	0.01	< 1%			
Current	0 - 16	А	0.001	< 1.5%			
Frequency	45-65	Hz	0.01	< 0.03%			
Phase	-180 - +180	0	0.1	< 1%			
Active power	0 - 4000	W	1	< 1.5%			
Reactive power	0 - 4000	Var	1	< 1.5%			
Apparent power	0 - 4000	VA	1	< 1.5%			
Power factor	0 - 1	-	0.01	< 3%			
	Eı	nergy Co	unter				
Active Energy (total)	9.999.999,999	kWh	0.001	< 1.5%			
Active Energy (resettable)	9.999.999,999	kWh	0.001	< 1.5%			

1.7 Sensor

One external sensor can be connected to the **Expert Power Control 1202 / 1292**. The following sensors are currently available

×

Temperature-Sensor 7001			
Cable length	≈ 2m		
Connector	Mini-DIN		
Measurement range	-20°C to +80°C at \pm 2°C (maximum) and \pm 1°C (typical)		

Ľ	-		
L	×	1	
L	-		

Humidity/Temperature-Sensor 7002				
Cable length	≈ 2m			
Connector	Mini-DIN			
Measurement range	Temp: -20 to +80°C, ±0,5°C (maximum) and ±0,3°C (typical) Humidity: 0-100%, ±3% (maximum) and ±2% (typical)			

The sensor is automatically detected after connect. This is indicated by the green "S1" LED on the front panel. The sensor values are displayed at the "Control Panel" web page:

ld	Name	Temperature °C	Humidity %	Dew Point °C	Dew Diff °C	Pressure hPa
1: 7106	7106	22.5	34.2	5.9	16.6	1013.8

A click on the link in the "Name" column opens the display of the Min and Max values. The values in a column can be reset using the "Reset" button. The "Reset" button in the name column deletes all stored Min and Max values.

ld	Name	Temperature °C	Humidity %	Dew Point °C	Dew Diff °C	Pressure hPa
1: 7106	7106 30m min 30m max	22.5 0.0 22.6	34.4 34.1 34.7	6.1 5.9 6.2	16.5 16.4 300.0	1013.8 125.0 1013.8
	Reset	Reset	Reset	Reset	Reset	Reset

Operating

2 Operating

2.1 Operating the device directly

Port Switching

The current switching state of the output is indicated by the corresponding plain text displays (port LEDs). If the green "on" LED is lit, the port is switched on, if the red "off" LED is lit, the output port is switched off. The buttons "Select" and "Ok" are located on the device. If you press "select", you can select the following modes one after the other (in the front panel so configuration you can deactivate the modes "All on" or "All off").

- 1. All on (PALL in the display): All LEDs flash green. If you press the "Ok" button for 2.5 seconds, all ports are switched on.
- 2. All off (PALL in the display): All LEDs flash red. If you hold the "Ok" button for 2.5 seconds, all ports are switched off.
- If you press "Select" again, the LED for the first output starts flashing, i.e. the output is selected. Press "Select" again to select the next output. Pressing and holding the "Ok" button for one second will toggle the state of the selected output.

👭 If the ports are already "All on" or "All off", the corresponding mode is skipped.

Display Information

If no port is selected manually, repeatedly pressing the "ok" key will show the IP-address and the values of the external sensors on the display.

Status-LED

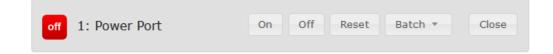
The Status LED shows the different states of the device:

- red: The device is not connected to the Ethernet.
- orange: The device is connected to the Ethernet and waits for data from the DHCP server.
- green: The device is connected to the Ethernet and the TCP/IP settings are allocated.
- periodic blinking: The device is in Bootloader mode.

2.2 Control Panel

Access the web interface: http://"IP-address" and log-in.

The web page provides an overview of the switching state, energy measurement values, as well as the external sensors, provided that they are connected. When a single port is clicked at the **Expert Power Control 1202 / 1292**, a panel with buttons to control a single port appear:



The Port icon is green when the relay is closed, or red in the open state. An additional small clock icon indicates that a timer is active. Timer can be activated by delay, reset or batch mode.



An activated Watchdog is represented by an eye icon. An "X" means, that the address that should be observed, could not be resolved. Two circular arrows show a booting status.



The ports can be switched manually with the "On" and "Off" buttons. If the port is turned on, it can be turned off by pressing the "Reset" button, until after a delay it turns itself on again. The delay time is determined by the parameter <u>Reset Duration</u>, which is described in the chapter "Configuration - Power Ports 39". The "Close" button dissolves the panel again.

Batchmode

Each individual port can be set for a selectable period of time to the state "switch on" or "switch off". After the selected time they are automatically switched to the second preselected state.

off 1: Power Port	On Off Reset Batch - Close
switch on 🔹 , wait 5 🔹	sec(s) • , switch off • Ok

Optionally the device can be switched via a Perl script or external tools like wget. More information is available on our support wiki at www.gude.info/wiki.



For devices with a GSM module (**Expert Power Control 1292**), additional reception information, the prepaid credit and the own call number are displayed. An overview of the GSM activities can be expanded.

2.3 Maintenance

The actual device generation with IPv6 and SSL allows all maintenance functions in the web interface to be carried out on the Maintenance Page 21 h.

Maintenance in the web interface

The following functions are available from the maintenance web page:

- Firmware Update
- Change the SSL certificate
- Load and save the configuration
- Restart the device
- Factory Reset
- · Jump into the Bootloader
- Delete the DNS cache

Upload Firmware, Certificate or Configuration

On the Maintenance Page 21, select the required file with "Browse ..." in the sections "Firmware Update", "SSL Certificate Upload" or "Config Import File Upload" and press "Upload". The file is now transferred to the update area of the device and the contents are checked. Only now, pressing the "Apply" button will permanently update the data, or abort with "Cancel".

Only one upload function can be initiated with a reboot, eg. you cannot transmit firm-

ware and configuration at the same time.

If after a firmware update, the web page is not displayed correctly anymore, this may be related to the interaction of Javascript with an outdated browser cache. If a Ctrl-F5 does not help, it is recommended that you manually delete the cache in the browser options. Alternatively, you can test start the browser in "private mode".

During a firmware update, old data formats are sometimes converted to new structures. If an older firmware is newly installed, the configuration data and the energy meters may be lost! If the device then does not run correctly, please restore the factory settings (e.g. from the Maintenance Page 21).

Actions in Bootloader mode

If the web interface of the device is no longer accessible, the device can be put into Bootloader mode (see chapter Bootloader activation 23). The following functions can be executed using the GBL_Conf.exe application:

- Set IPv4 address, net-mask and gateway
- Turn HTTP password on and off
- Turn IP-ACL on and off
- Factory Reset
- Allow jump from firmware to bootloader
- Restart the device

For devices with relays, entering or exiting the bootloader mode does not change the state of the relays as long as the operating voltage is maintained.

The GBL_Conf.exe program is available free of charge on our website www.gude.info and can also be found on the enclosed CD-ROM.

SBL_Conf 2.7.13			_	×
Search Launch Browser Pro	gram Device Options ?			
Expert Power Control 8031-12 - v1.3 - Expert Net Control 2304 - v1.0 - ENC-	EPC-8031 2304	GBL_Conf 2.7.13 Host DS: Win8 Version 6.2, Build 9200 Interface: all		
		BootLoader Version: v6.6 GBL v4 uC:Kinetis K64 Firmware Version: v1.3		
		Searching devices, please wait Search finished: 2 Device(s) found		^
Network Configuration MAC Address:	IP Address:			
00:19:32:01:16:41	192.168.0.117			
Netmask:	Gateway:			
255.255.255.0	192.168.0.1			
Use HTTP/HTTPS password Use HTTPS only	HTTP Port: HTTPS Port: 80 443			
TCP/IP-Settings by DHCP Enable IP ACL	Enable FW to BL			
Manual: □ 10Mbps ☑ 100 Current Link: 100 Mbps full-duplex	Mbps FD Auto-Neg.	<		>

Interface GBL_Conf

To check the network settings with GBL_Conf.exe, start the program and choose "All Devices" in the "Search" menu. From the list select the appropriate device. The lower part of the left half of the window now shows the current network settings of the device. If the IP address is displayed with the default settings (192.168.0.2), either no DHCP server is present on the network, or there could be no free IP address assigned to it.

- Activate the Bootloader Mode (see Chapter Bootloader Mode) and choose in menu "Search" the item "Bootloader-Mode Devices only"
- Enter the desired settings in the edit window and save them with "Save Config".
- Deactivate the boot loader mode for the changes to take effect. Select again "All Devices" in the "Search" menu of GBL_Conf.exe.

The new network configuration is now displayed.

Changing the configuration with gbl_conf.exe is explicitly only allowed in bootloader mode!

Factory Reset

The device can be reset to the factory default via the web interface from the Maintenance Page 21 or from the Bootloader mode (see chapter Bootloader activation 23). All TCP/IP settings are reset in this operation.

If a unit is set to factory defaults, an uploaded certificate or updated firmware will be preserved.

2.3.1 Maintenance Page

This section provides access to important functions such as Firmware Update or Restart Device. It is advisable to set an HTTP password for this reason.

Firmware Update
Choose File Upload
C SSL Certificate Upload
Choose File Upload
Config Import File Upload
3t
Choose File Upload
Config File Export
Postart / Fab Catting
Restart / Fab-Settings
Restart Device Restore Fab Settings and Restart Device
Enter Bootloader Mode Flush DNS Cache
Service Data
Config/Status View: status.html Config/Status Download: export.json
- comg/statas sources and capore joon

Firmware Update: Start a firmware update.

<u>SSL Certificate Upload</u>: Saves your own SSL certificate. See chapter "SSL[B1]" for the generation of a certificate in the right format.

<u>Config Import File Upload</u>: Loads a new configuration from a text file. To apply the new configuration, a "Restart Device" must be executed after the "Upload".

<u>Config File Export</u>: Saves the current configuration in a text file.

Saving the configuration should only be carried out in an SSL connection, since it contains sensitive password information (even if it is encrypted or hashed).

Restart Device: Restarts the device without changing the status of the relays.

Some functions such as a firmware update or changing of the IP-address and HTTP settings require a restart of the device. A jump to the boot loader or a restart of the device lead by no means to a change of the relay states.

Restore Fab Settings and Restart Device: Performs a restart and resets the device to factory default 24 h.

<u>Enter Bootloader Mode</u>: Jumps into bootloader mode, where additional settings can be made with GBL_Conf.exe.

Flush DNS Cache: All entries in the DNS cache are discarded and address resolutions are requested again.

Config/Status View: status.html: Displays the status.html page with the JSON data.

Config/Status Download: export.json: Direct file download of JSON data from status.hml.

2.3.2 Configuration Management

The device configuration can be saved and restored in the maintenance area 21 h.

Config Import File Upload
Choose File Upload
Config File Export

The "Config File Export" function can be used to save the current configuration as a text file. The syntax used in the configuration file corresponds to the commands of the Telnet console. If the configuration of a device is to be restored from a text file, load the file with "Upload" and restart the device with "Restart Device".

Saving the configuration should only be carried out in an SSL connection, since it contains sensitive password information (even if it is encrypted or hashed). For the same reasons, it is advisable to carefully handle the generated configuration files when archiving.

Editing the configuration file

It is possible to customize a saved configuration file with a text editor for your own needs. For example, one scenario would be to use a script language to automate the creation of many customized versions of a configuration, then equip a large number of devices with an individualized configuration. Also Upload and restart with CGI commands can be done in scripting languages. With use of the comment sign "#" you can quickly hide single commands or add personal notes.

If you modify a configuration file manually, it is not always clear which limits are allowed for parameters. After uploading and restarting, commands with invalid parameters are ignored. Therefore, the generated configuration includes comments describing the boundaries of the parameters. Where "range:" refers to a numeric value, and "len:" to a text parameter. E.g:

```
email auth set 0 #range: 0..2
email user set "" #len: 0..100
```

The command "system fabsettings" from the beginning of a generated configuration file brings the device into the factory state, and then executes the individual commands that

modify the configuration state. It may be desirable to make the changes relative to the current configuration, and not out of the factory state. Then the "system fabsettings" should be removed.

No output of default values

The configuration file contains (with exceptions) only values which differ from the default. The command "system fabsettings" (go to the factory state) from the beginning of a generated configuration file should not be removed, otherwise the device can get incompletely configured.

Configuration via Telnet

The configuration files can in principle also be transferred in a Telnet session, but then the settings are changed during operation, and not completely when restarting, as it would have been the case with an upload. It can happen that events are triggered at the same time as the device is configured. One should therefore:

- a) disable the function
- b) completely parametrize
- c) reactivate the function

An example:

```
email enabled set 0
email sender set "" #len: 0..100
email recipient set "" #len: 0..100
email server set "" #len: 0..100
email port set 25
email security set 0 #range: 0..2
email auth set 0 #range: 0..2
email user set "" #len: 0..100
email passwd hash set "" #len: 0..100
email enabled set 1 #range: 0..1
```

2.3.3 Bootloader Activation

The configuration of the device from the application "GBL_Conf.exe" is only possible, if the device is in Bootloader Mode.

Activation of the Bootloader Mode

- 1) via push button:
- · Hold both buttons for 3 seconds

2) or

- Remove the power supply
- Hold down the "Select" button. If the push button is recessed, use a pin or paper clip
- Connect the operating voltage

3) by Software:

- Start the "GBL_Conf.exe" program
- Do a network search with the "Search" menu action
- Activate in menu "Program Device" the item "Enter Bootloader"

This function is only possible if "Enable FW to BL" was activated in the application "GBL_Conf.exe" before, while the device was already in the bootloader.

4) via web interface:

Press "Enter Bootloader Mode" on the maintenance 21 web page.

Whether the device is in Bootloader mode, is indicated by the flashing of the status LED, or it is shown in "GBL_Conf.exe" application after a renewed device search (appendix "BOOT-LDR" after the device name). In Bootloader mode the program "GBL_Conf.exe" can disable the password and the IP ACL, perform a firmware update, and restore the factory settings.

For devices with relays, entering or exiting the bootloader mode does not change the state of the relays as long as the operating voltage is maintained.

Abandonment of the Bootloader Mode

1) via push button:

• Hold both buttons for 3 seconds (only if the device has 2 buttons)

2) or

• Remove and connect the power supply without operating a button

3) by Software:

- Start the "GBL_Conf.exe" application
- Do a network search with the "Search" menu action
- In menu "Program Device" activate the item "Enter Firmware"

For devices with relays, entering or exiting the bootloader mode does not change the state of the relays as long as the operating voltage is maintained.

Factory Reset

If the device is in bootloader mode, it can always be put back to its factory default. All TCP/IP settings are reset in this operation.

If a unit is set to factory defaults, an uploaded certificate or updated firmware will be preserved.

1) via push button:

Activate the Bootloader Mode of the device

- Hold down the button (or the "Select" button for devices with 2 buttons) for 6 seconds. If the push button is recessed, use a pin or paper clip
- The status LED will blink in a fast rhythm, please wait until the LED blinks slowly (about 5 seconds)

2) by Software:

- Activate the Bootloader Mode of the device
- "Start the GBL_Conf.exe" program
- In menu "Program Device" activate the item "Reset to Fab Settings"
- The status LED will blink in a fast rhythm, please wait until the LED blinks slowly (about 5 seconds)

2.4 GSM

To use the GSM functions, there must be an activated SIM card in the SIM card slot.

If the SIM card is inserted, and the device is enabled, the integrated GSM module searches automatically for a connection to the GSM network. If this connection works, you can control and configure the device via SMS or by call.

When operating via SMS, send defined SMS commands to the device. The device executes these commands and confirms them with reply SMS.

When operating via phone call, you can perform commands by FreeCall, that allow the unit to perform preconfigured commands, when it is called from a particular phone number. There is no connection established and there are no call charges. Another possibility is the voice call. Here, the device menu is operated using DTMF codes. This type of operation can also be carried out automatically.

Preparing for GSM operation

If you are using a new SIM card, please take note:

- 1. Preparing the SIM card
 - If you are using a contracted SIM card, please start with step 2
 - If you are using a prepaid SIM card, please take care:
 - There has to be a positiv balance on the card
 - The card has to be activated. New prepaid cards need some manual operation at the start of usage. These requests have to be made from a user with a cellphone.

2. SIM-card pin code

- The device awaits the SIM card pin code 1234 first. Enter this PIN to the SIM card, by using a cellphone. In case you are using another pin code, you have to configure the EPC NET GSM before you activate the GSM part of the device! Otherwise this may lead to a lock of the SIM card.
- You can disable the need to enter the PIN code on the SIM card with a mobile phone. In this case the EPC NET GSM accepts the SIM card without checking the code.

3. Install SIM card

• Switch off the device or deactivate the GSM module. Alternatively, you

can just turn off the GSM module in the EPC NET GSM via software. Never install a SIM card, when GSM module is active. Otherwise the SIM card may be destroyed.

• Insert the SIM card into the Push Sim Holder.

4. Connect Antenna

• Take the GSM antenna from the box and screw it to the EPC NET GSM by turning clockwise. It is enough to attract the connection hand-tight. Never use pliers to tighten or similar to the antenna, thus inevitably destroying the antenna connection.

5. Activate the EPC NET GSM

- Power up the device. In factory default state, the GSM module is deactivated. This is a security setting in delivery to avoid accidentally locking a SIM card with the wrong code.
- Log in on the web interface.
- Switch to Configuration / GSM / SIM.
- Here the button "Enable GSM" is set to "No", that is the GSM module is turned off. Set the button to "yes", then press the button "Apply" to transmit the data to the EPC NET GSM.
- Wait some minutes, until the device has logged into the GSM. You can see the status change from the Signal Tower indicator LED on the display or in the web interface.

GSM Status LED's

The GSM status LED's displays different states of the GSM module.

Signal Tower indicator off

GSM module is deactivated.

Signal Tower indicator on

GSM module activated.

Signal Strength Indicator

- 0 bars no signal
- 2 bars approx. 30%
- 4 bars approx. 70%
- 6 bars approx. 100%

2.4.1 SMS

2.4.1.1 SMS Commands

Description of the SMS format to send commands to the device:

Format

%[cmd-name] [param 1] [...] [param N] {param 1} {...} {param N} [param x] = mandatory parameter {param x} = optional paramater

If activated, a port code or master code will be required. Entering these codes is initiated by p (for Port code) or m (for Master code).

2.4.1.1.1 Powerport: Query Power Port State

Format

%port state [portnumber] {Portcode/Mastercode}

Command:

Request of status of Output Port 1, Portcode 1111 %port state 1 p1111

> Answer: Hostname: ENC-2191 Output Port state: Port 1 is Off Credit: 130.50 Eur

2.4.1.1.2 Powerport: Simple Switching

Format

%port [on, off, toggle] [portnumber] {Portcode/Mastercode}

Examples:

Switch off Output Port 2, Mastercode 2222 %port off 2 m2222

Toggle Output Port 8, Portcode 1238 %port toggle 8 p1238

Reset Output Port 6, Portcode 0123 %port reset 6 p0123

Switch on Output Port 1, without Portcode %port on 1

Answer (example):

Device name: epc007 Port switch: Port 1 off -> on Account Credit: Credit: 130.50 Eur

2.4.1.1.3 Powerport: Advanced Switching (Batchmode)

Format

%port batchmode [portnumber] [batch-sequence-number] {Portcode/Mastercode}

[batch-sequence-number]

'11' .. '19' off, wait [t1 .. t9]s, on

- '21' .. '29' on, wait [t1 .. t9]s, off
- '31' .. '39' toggle, wait [t1 .. t9]s, toggle

Note: Sequence numbers are identical to the DTMF codes for voice calls.

tn	Time in seconds
t1	1
t2	2
t3	5
t4	10
t5	20
t6	60
t7	120
t8	240
t9	480

Example:

%port batchmode 1 13 m0123

Answer:

Device name: epc007 Switch sequence: Port 1 off -> t3 -> on Account Credit: Credit 130.50

2.4.1.1.4 Powerport: Advanced Switching (coldstart)

The command '**coldstart**' turns off all Output Ports at once. Then it switches the ports temporally delayed on again (according to the current output port configuration), as if the device performs a cold start.

Format

%coldstart {mastercode}

Example: %coldstart m0123

Answer:

Device name: epc007 Switch sequence: coldstart Account Credit: Credit: 130.50 Eur

2.4.1.1.5 Configuration: Read

Format

%config get [config-name] {mastercode}

[config-name 29]: all code telbook gsmstatus response

Operating

error portname adminnum gsm

Example:

%config get code m1234

Answer:

Config: code = on

Example:

%config get all

Answer:

```
Config: code = on
telbook = off
[...]
adminnum = 0161123456
gsm = on
```

2.4.1.1.6 Configuration: Write

Format

%config set [config-name] [config-value] {Mastercode}

[config-name] 291: code telbook gsmstatus response error portname adminnum gsm

Example: %config set code off m1234

Answer:

Config: code = off

2.4.1.1.7 Configuration: All Parameter

Description	SMS [config-name]	SMS [config-value]	default
Master/Port Code enabled?	code	on, off	off
Check of phone book?	telbook	on, off	off

Description	SMS [config-name]	SMS [config-value]	default
Send GSM Status SMS to 'adminnum'	gsmstatus	on, off	off
Send SMS reply on SMS commands to recent SMS user	response	on, off	on
Send SMS reply with error message, if SMS command was malformed	error	on, off	on
States configured Port name instead of Output Port n in SMS replies	portname	on, off	off
Allow deactivation of GSM module via SMS	gsm	on, off	off
Phone number for e-mail messages	email	max. 15 chars	
Access only for admin	mastergsm	on, off	off
Autosync	autosync	on, off	off
DTMF for VoiceCall	calltone	on, off	off
Voice for VoiceCall	callvoice	on, off	on
Phone number for SMS messages	adminnum	max. 15 chars	
Allows freecall operation	freecall	on, off	off

2.4.1.1.8 Sensors: Query State

Format

%sensor state [portnumber, all] {Mastercode}

Example:

Query the state of all sensors, Mastercode 0000 %sensor state m0000

Answer:

Device name: epc007 Port: Sensor port 1 Sensor name: Temperature Value: NC Port: Sensor port 2 Sensor name: Temperature Value: T=22.79C Value: RH= 76.64% Account credit: Credit: 130.50 Eur

2.4.1.1.9 Query Device State

Format

%all state {Mastercode}

Example:

Query the state of the device: %all state

Answer:

Device name: epc007: Status Outputport state: outp: 1=On 2=On 3=On 4=Off Inputport state: dinp: 1=Off 2=Off 3=Off 4=Off Account credit: Credit: 130.50 Eur

2.4.1.2 SMS replies

2.4.1.2.1 SMS command replies

A command reply SMS looks like:

Device name: [name]	prefix
[response text]	Command specific reply
Account credit: [x]	

[response text]

Device name: [name]

Port switch: [port] [s] -> [s] [port] = Port 1 .. Port 99 (or Config:portname) [s] = on .. off

Port state: [port] is [s], [...], [port] is [s] [port] = Port 1 .. Port 99 (or Config:portname) [s] = on .. off

Switch sequence: [s] [s]

[port] [c] -> wait t -> [c] [port] = 'Port 1' .. 'Port 99' (or Config:portname) [c] = on, off, toggle, coldstart Account credit: [x]

Config: name = value, [...], name = value

or

command parse error

2.4.1.2.2 Status Change Report SMS

A SMS status change request reply looks like:

Device name: [name]	Prefix
[response text]	Status change request specific reply
Account credit: [x]	

[response text]

Device name: [name]

[port] -> [s] [port] = 'Port 1' .. 'Port 99' (or Config:portname) [s] = 'on' .. 'off

[port] [s]
[port] = 'Port 1' .. 'Port 99' (or Config:portname)
[s] = batchmode, toggled, Coldstart

Temperature state: [val] [val] = 'over the MAX limit', 'under the MIN limit'

Account credit: [x]

2.4.2 Voice Call

2.4.2.1 Menu

For operating with VoiceCall, simply call the phone number of the SIM card of the GSM module. When connection is established the device replies with the announcement: "Main menu" and a DTMF tone

In the menu the navigation works via DTMF commands.

Each command starts with # and ends with *.

Numbers	Men
*1#	Output Port
*2#	Input Port
*8#	Status

You can combine multiple commands into a command. Just type the commands one after another and terminate it as a whole with #.

*[Command 1][Command 2]...[Command n]#

Some commands may require the Port or MasterCode. These codes have to be added at end of the command

Eample:

Navigate from Main Menu into the Status Menu using mastercode 1111

*8# - enter Status Menu 1111 - Mastercode

For the navigation in menus the following commands are required:

*99# - Jump to Main Menu*98# - Return to prev Menu*97# - Help

×

2.4.2.1.1 Power Port Menu

Here you can choose and switch Output Ports or request the status of a Output Port.

Example:

*1# - Switch to Output Port menu
*5# - Choose Output Port 5
*01# - Switch on

Or connected into one command: *1501#

For devices with more than 9 power ports, the port numbers must be entered with two digits. The previous command would then look like this: *10501#

Example:

*7# - Choose Output Port 7
*23# - Activate Batchmode No.23 for Output Port 7 - Output Portt 7 on, wait t3, off

Example:

*3# - Choose Output Port 3*03# - Request state of Output Port 4

Or as one command: *303#

Please check the Output Port commands [pc] for further information

2.4.2.1.2 Status Menu

Different states of the device can be requested

*00#	Value of the account of the PrePaid card
*01#	Request of an SMS with all output port information, announcement "SMS sent"
*03#	Request of an SMS with configuration information, announcement "SMS sent"
*04#	Request of actual sensor information (a sensor has to be connected)
*10#	Request of the state of all Output Ports

2.4.2.1.3 Parameter Description

[pn] **Output Port Number** - Values: '1' .. '9'

 $ot\!\!\!\!$ For devices with more than 9 power ports, the port numbers must be entered with two digits - Values: '01' .. '99'

```
[ps]
 - Output Port State
- Values: '0' .. '1'
   (on/off)
```

[pc]

- Output Port Command - Values: '00' .. '89' [in] - Input-Port Number - Values: '1' .. '9' [is] - Input-Port State - Values: '0' .. '1' (on/off) [sq] - Status Query - Values '01' .. '89' Special Menu Commands (90 .. 00) - 99 : Jump to Main Menu - 98 : return to prev Menu

2.4.3 Power Port Commands

List of possible Output Port commands (pc)

Port Com- mand	Command	Description
00	off	Switch off
01	on	Switch on
02	toggle	Toggle
03	state info	Request of state of Port
04	reset	Switch off, wait 30 seconds, switch on

Port Com- mand	Command	Description
11	Batchmode: off, wait t1, on	Port off, wait t1, Port on
12	Batchmode: off, wait t2, on	Port off, wait t2, Port on
13	Batchmode: off, wait t3, on	Port off, wait t3, Port on
14	Batchmode: off, wait t4, on	Port off, wait t4, Port on
15	Batchmode: off, wait t5, on	Port off, wait t5, Port on
16	Batchmode: off, wait t6, on	Port off, wait t6, Port on
17	Batchmode: off, wait t7, on	Port off, wait t7, Port on
18	Batchmode: off, wait t8, on	Port off, wait t8, Port on
19	Batchmode: off, wait t9, on	Port off, wait t9, Port on

Port Com- mand	Command	Description
21	Batchmode: on, wait t1, off	Port on, wait t1, Port off
22	Batchmode: on, wait t2, off	Port on, wait t2, Port off
23	Batchmode: on, wait t3, off	Port on, wait t3, Port off
24	Batchmode: on, wait t4, off	Port on, wait t4, Port off
25	Batchmode: on, wait t5, off	Port on, wait t5, Port off
26	Batchmode: on, wait t6, off	Port on, wait t6, Port off
27	Batchmode: on, wait t7, off	Port on, wait t7, Port off
28	Batchmode: on, wait t8, off	Port on, wait t8, Port off
29	Batchmode: on, wait t9, off	Port on, wait t9, Port off

Port Com- mand	Command	Description
31	Batchmode: toggle, wait t1, toggle	Port toggle, wait t1, Port toggle
32	Batchmode: toggle, wait t2, toggle	Port toggle, wait t2, Port toggle
33	Batchmode: toggle, wait t3, toggle	Port toggle, wait t3, Port toggle
34	Batchmode: toggle, wait t4, toggle	Port toggle, wait t4, Port toggle
35	Batchmode: toggle, wait t5, toggle	Port toggle, wait t5, Port toggle
36	Batchmode: toggle, wait t6, toggle	Port toggle, wait t6, Port toggle
37	Batchmode: toggle, wait t7,toggle	Port toggle, wait t7, Port toggle
38	Batchmode: toggle, wait t8, toggle	Port toggle, wait t8, Port toggle
39	Batchmode:	Port toggle, wait t91, Port toggle

Operating

Port Com- mand	Command	Description
	toggle, wait t9, toggle	

tn	Time in seconds
t1	1
t2	2
t3	5
t4	10
t5	20
t6	60
t7	120
t8	240
t9	480

2.4.4 Security

Please note that the device has no security options set in the delivery settings, in order to allow a quick start. For a later use we strongly recommend that you activate the phone book check and code queries. The phone book check provides pretty high security, because only phone book members can operate the device. Unfortunately, there are mobile carriers that allow to simulate any number with some technical effort. These numbers will be marked with a special bit and can only be identified by the police as forged. Unfortunately the GSM network has no possibility to identify this fake numbers. For this reason we recommend the code query.

Access	Phonebook Check	Port/Maste rCode	Security
Anybody	off	off	Very low
Phonebook Check	on	off	Normal
Code Check	off	on	High
Phonebook and Code Check	on	on	Very high

Configuration

3 Configuration

TCP/IP configuration by DHCP

After switching on the device is scanning on the Ethernet for a DHCP server and requests an unused IP address. Check the IP address that has been assigned and adjust if necessary, that the same IP address is used at each restart. To turn off DHCP use the software GBL_Conf.exe or use the configuration via the web interface.

To check the network settings with GBL_Conf.exe, start the program and choose "All Devices" in the "Search" menu. From the list select the appropriate device. The lower part of the left half of the window now shows the current network settings of the device. If the IP address is displayed with the default settings (192.168.0.2), either no DHCP server is present on the network, or there could be no free IP address assigned to it.

3.1 Power Ports

Choose Power Port to configure:	1: Power Port v
Label:	Power Port
Initialization status (coldstart):	○on ○off ◉remember last state
Initialization delay:	0 s
GSM Portcode:	1111
Repower delay:	0 s
Reset duration:	10 s
Enable watchdog:	⊖yes ⊛no

Apply

<u>Choose Power Port to configure</u>: This field is used to select the power ports to be configured.

<u>Label</u>: You can assign a name up to 15 characters for each of the power ports. Using the name, an identification of the the device connected to the port can be facilitated.

Start-up Monitoring

It is important, that if necessary the condition of the power ports can be restored after a power failure. Therefore each port can be configured with <u>Initialization status</u> to a specific start-up state. This start-up sequence can be carried out delayed by the parameter <u>Ini-tialization Delay</u>. There is in any case a minimum one-second delay between switching of ports.

<u>Initialization status(coldstart)</u>: This is the port state (on, off, remember last state) the port should be set when the device is turned on. The setting "remember last state" saves the last manually set state of the power port in the EEPROM.

<u>Initialization delay</u>: Here can be configured how long the port should wait to switch to its defined state after the device is turned on. The delay may last up to 8191 seconds. This

corresponds to a period of approx. two hours and 20 minutes. A value of zero means that the initialization is off.

<u>GSM Portcode</u> (only EPC 1292): Sets the individual port access code.

<u>Repower delay</u>: When this feature is enabled (value greater than 0), the power port will switch itself on again a specified time after it has been disabled. Unlike the "*Reset*" button this function applies to all switch actions, including SNMP, or an optional serial interface.

<u>Reset Duration</u>: When the "*Reset*" button is triggered, the device turns the power port off, waits for the time entered here (in seconds) and turns the power port on.

3.1.1 Watchdog

The watchdog feature enables to monitor various remote devices. Therefore either ICMP pings or TCP pings are sent to the device to be monitored. If these pings are not answered within a certain time (both the time and the number of attempts can be set), the port is reset. This allows e.g. to automatically restart not responding server or NAS systems. The mode IP master-slave port allows you to switch a port depending on the availability of a remote device.

When a watchdog is activated it presents various information in the Control Panel. The information is color-coded.

- Green text: The watchdog is active and regularly receives ping replies.
- Orange text: The watchdog is currently enabled, and waits for the first Ping response.
- Red text: The watchdog is active and receives no ping replies anymore from the configured IP address.

After the watchdog has been enabled, the display remains orange until the watchdog receives a ping response for the first time. Only then the watchdog is activated. Even after triggering a watchdog and a subsequent power port reset, the display will remain orange until the device is rebooted and responds again to ping requests. This will prevent a premature watchdog reset of the port, e.g. when a server needs a long time for a file check.

You can monitor devices on your own network, as well as devices on an external network, e.g. the operating status of a router.

Enable watchdog:	⊙yes ⊖no	
Ping type:	● ICMP ○ TCP	
Hostname:		
Ping interval:	10 s	
Ping retries:	6	
Watchdog mode:	Reset port when host down:	
	Infinite wait for booting host after reset	
	O Repeat reset on booting host after 10 ping timeouts	
O Switch off once when host down		
○ IP Master-Slave port:		
\bigcirc host comes up -> switch on, host goes down -> switch off		
	\bigcirc host goes down -> switch on, host comes up -> switch off	
	count PING requests as unreplied when ethernet link down	

Enable watchdog: Enables the watchdog function for this Power Port.

<u>Watchdog type</u>: Here you can choose between the monitoring by ICMP pings or TCP pings.

- ICMP Pings: The classic ping (ICMP echo request). It can be used to check the accessibility of network devices (for example, a server).
- TCP Pings: With TCP pings, you can check if a TCP port on the target device would accept a TCP connect. Therefore a non-blocked TCP port should be selected. A good choice would be port 80 for http or port 25 for SMTP.

<u>TCP port</u>: Enter the TCP port to be monitored. When using ICMP pings this is not needed.

Hostname: The name or IP address of the monitored network device.

<u>Ping interval</u>: Select the frequency (in seconds) at which the ping packet is sent to each network device to check its operating status.

<u>Ping retries</u>: After this number of consecutive unanswered ping requests the device is considered inactive.

<u>Watchdog mode</u>: When <u>Reset port when host down</u> is enabled, the Power Port is turned off and switched back on after the time set in <u>Reset Duration</u>. In mode <u>Switch off once</u> <u>when host down</u> the Power Port remains disabled.

At the default setting (Infinite wait for booting host after reset) the watchdog monitors the connected device. When there is no longer a reply after a set time, the watchdog performs the specified action, usually a reset of the Power Port. Now the watchdog waits until the monitored device reports again on the network. This may take several minutes depending on the boot duration of the device. Only when the device is accessible from network again, the watchdog is re-armed. If the option Repeat reset on booting host after <u>x ping timeout</u> is enabled, this mechanism is bypassed. Now the watchdog is re-activated after N Ping intervals (input field <u>ping timeouts</u>).

When enabling the <u>IP master-slave mode</u>, the port is switched depending on the availability of a remote device. Depending on the configuration, the port is switched on when the terminal is reachable, or vice versa.

The option <u>Repeat reset on booting host after x ping timeout</u> has the following pitfall: If a server, that is connected to the monitored Port is in need for a long boot process (e.g. it is doing a file system check), the server would probably exceed the tripping time of the watchdog. The server would be switched off and on again, and the file system check is restarted. This would be repeated endlessly.

<u>count PING requests as unreplied when ethernet link down</u>: If the Ethernet link of the device is not active, watchdog monitoring is not possible and the watchdog function is not activated. If this option is activated, a watchdog is also triggered if the Ethernet link is down.

41

3.2 Ethernet

3.2.1 IP Address

IP Address	IP ACL HTTP Server
Hostname	
Hostilaille	
Hostname:	ENC-2304
IPv4	
Use IPv4 DHCP:	⊙yes Ono
IPv4 Address:	192.168.0.131
IPv4 Netmask:	255.255.255.0
IPv4 Gateway address:	192.168.0.1
IPv4 DNS address:	192.168.0.1
MAC address:	00:19:32:01:1e:52
IPv6	
Use IPv6 Protocol:	⊖yes ⊙no
Use IPv6 Router Advertisement:	⊖yes ⊙no
Use DHCP v6:	⊖yes ⊙no
Use manual IPv6 address settings:	🔾 yes 🧿 no

<u>Hostname</u>: Here you can enter a name with up to 63 characters. This name will be used for registration on the DHCP server.

🜻 Special characters and umlauts can cause problems in the network.

IPv4 Address: The IP address of the device.

IPv4 Netmask: The network mask used in the network.

IPv4 Gateway address: The IP address of the gateway.

IPv4 DNS address: The IP address of the DNS server.

<u>Use IPv4 DHCP</u>: Select "yes" if the TCP/IP settings should be obtained directly from the DHCP server: When the function is selected, each time the device powers up it is checked if a DHCP server is available on the network.

If no DHCP server is available, the last IP address is used. However, the DHCP client tries to reach a DHCP server again every 5 minutes. The DHCP request lasts one minute until it is aborted. During this time the IP-address is not accessible! It is therefore essential to deactivate DHCP for a static IP addresses!

<u>Use IPv6 Protocol</u>: Activates IPv6 usage.

Use IPv6 Router Advertisement: The Router Advertisement communicates with the router

to make global IPv6 addresses available.

<u>Use DHCP v6</u>: Requests from an existing DHCPv6 server addresses of the configured DNS server.

Use manual IPv6 address settings: Activates the entry of manual IPv6 addresses.

<u>IPv6 status</u>: Displays the IPv6 addresses over which the device can be accessed, and additionally DNS and router addresses.

Current IPv6 status:	IPv6 Addr: fe80::219:32ff:fe00:996d 2007:7dd0:ffcl:l:219:32ff:fe00:996d IPv6 DNS Server: 2007:7dd0:ffcl:1:20c:29ff:feaf:93c IPv6 Router: fe80::20c:29ff:feaf:93c
----------------------	--

For IP changes a firmware reset is required. This can be done in the Maintenance web page. A restart of the device leads by no means to a change of the relay states.

Manual IPv6 Configuration

– IPv6 (manual) ––––			
	IPv6 Addresses:	2007:7dd0:ffc1:0:219:32ff:fe00:996d	/ 64
			/ 64
			/ 64
			/ 64
IPv	6 DNS addresses:	2007:7dd0:ffc1:0:20c:29fffeaf:93c	
IPv6 (Gateway address:	fe80::20c:29ff:feaf:93c	

The input fields for the manual setting of IPv6 addresses allow you to configure the prefix of four additional IPv6 device addresses, and to set two DNS addresses, and a gateway.

3.2.2 IP ACL

	IP Addre	ess · <u>IP ACL</u> · HTTP Server	
ICMP Ping –			
	Reply ICMP ping requests:	⊙yes ⊖no	
IP Access C	ontrol List		
	Enable IP filter:	⊙yes ⊖no	
1. Gr	ant IP access to host/net:	1234::4ef0:eec1:0:219:32ff:fe00:f124	- +
2. Gr	ant IP access to host/net:	192.168.1.84	- +
3. Gr	ant IP access to host/net:	mypc.locdom	- +
4. Gr	ant IP access to host/net:	192.168.1.0/24	- +
5. Gr	ant IP access to host/net:	1234:4ef0:eecl:0::/64	-+

Apply

<u>Reply ICMP ping requests</u>: If you enable this feature, the device responds to ICMP pings from the network.

<u>Enable IP filter</u>: Enable or disable the IP filter here. The IP filter represents an access control for incoming IP packets.

Please note that when IP access control is enabled HTTP and SNMP only work if the appropriate servers and clients are registered in the IP access control list.

If you choose a wrong IP ACL setting and locked yourself out, please activate the Bootloader Mode and use GBL_Conf.exe to deactivate the IP ACL. Alternatively, you can reset the device to factory default.

3.2.3 HTTP

IP Address	· IP ACL · <u>HTTP Server</u>
— HTTP ————	
HTTP Server option:	●HTTP + HTTPS
	OHTTP redirects to HTTPS
	○ HTTPS only ○ HTTP only
Server port HTTP:	80
Server port HTTPS:	443
Supported TLS versions:	TLS v1.2 only
Enable Ajax autorefresh:	⊙yes ⊖no
HTTP Password	
Enable password protection:	⊙yes ⊖no
Use radius server passwords:	🔾 yes 🧿 no
Use locally stored passwords:	⊙yes ⊖no
Set new admin password:	•••• (32 characters max)
Repeat admin password:	••••
Set new user password:	(32 characters max)
Repeat user password:	••••

<u>HTTP Server option</u>: Selects whether access is possible only with HTTP, HTTPS, or both.

<u>Server port HTTP</u>: Here can be set the port number of the internal HTTP. Possible values are from 1 to 65534 (default: 80). If you do not use the default port, you must append the port number to the address with a colon to address the device from a web browser. Such as: "http://192.168.0.2:800"

<u>Server port HTTPS</u>; The port number to connect the web server via the SSL (TLS) protocol.

Supported TLS versions: Limits the supported TLS versions.

<u>Enable Ajax autorefresh</u>: If this is activated, the information of the status page is automatically updated via http request (AJAX).

For some HTTP configuration changes a firmware reset is required. This can be done in the Maintenance web page. A restart of the device leads by no means to a change of the relay states.

<u>Enable password protection</u>: Password access protection can be activated. If the admin password is assigned, you can only log in by entering this password to change settings. Users can log in by entering the user password in order to query the status information and initiate switching operations.

Use radius server passwords: Username and password are validated by a Radius Sever.

<u>Use locally stored passwords</u>: Username and password are stored locally. In this case, an admin password and a user password must be assigned. The password can have a maximum of 31 characters. The name "admin" and "user" are provided for the user name in the password entry mask of the browser. In factory settings, the password for the admin is set to "admin" or "user" for the user password.

If the password mask is redisplayed, only four "bullets" are shown as a symbolic placeholder, since for security reasons the device never stores the password itself, but only the SHA2-256 hash. If you want to change a password, the complete password must always be re-entered.

If you have forgotten your password, please activate the bootloader mode and then turn off the password prompt in GBL_Conf.exe.

3.3 Protocols

3.3.1 Console

<u>Console</u> · Syslog · S	NMP · Radius · Modbus · MQTT
TCP/IP Console	
Enable Telnet:	⊙yes ⊖no
Telnet TCP port:	23
Raw mode:	⊖yes ⊙no
Active negotiation:	🔾 yes 🧿 no
Activate echo:	🔾 yes 🧿 no
Push messages:	🔾 yes 💿 no
Delay after 3 failed logins:	🔾 yes 💿 no
Enable SSH:	⊙yes ⊖no
SSH TCP port:	
Activate echo:	
Push messages:	-
Require user login (Telnet/SSH):	⊙yes Ono
Use radius server passwords:	🔾 yes 💿 no
Use locally stored passwords:	⊙yes ⊖no
Username:	telnet
Set new password:	•••• (32 characters max)
Repeat password:	••••
Upload new SSH public key:	
	4
	///.

Configuration

Enable Telnet: Enables Telnet console .

Telnet TCP port: Telnet sessions are accepted on this port.

Raw mode: The VT100 editing and the IAC protocol are disabled.

Activate echo: The echo setting if not changed by IAC.

Active negotiation: The IAC negotiation is initiated by the server.

Require user login: Username and password are required.

<u>Delay after 3 failed logins</u>: After 3 wrong entries of username or password, the next login attempt is delayed.

Use radius server passwords: Username and password are validated by a Radius Sever.

Use locally stored passwords: Username and password are stored locally

3.3.2 Syslog

	Console · <u>Syslog</u> · SNMP · Radius · Modbus · MQTT
– Syslog	
	Enable Syslog: 💿 yes 🔿 no
	Syslog server:
	Apply

Enable Syslog: Enables the usage of Syslog Messages.

<u>Syslog Server</u>: If you have enabled Syslog Messages, enter the IP address of the server to which the syslog information should be transmitted.

3.3.3 SNMP

Console · Syslog	 <u>SNMP</u> Radius Modbus 	• MQTT
SNMP		
Enable SNMP options:	🗸 SNMP get 🔽 SNMP set	
SNMP UDP port:	161	
sysContact:	sysContact]
sysName:	sysName	
sysLocation:	sysLocation	
SNMP v2		
Enable SNMP v2:	⊙ves ⊖no	
SNMP v2 public Community:		(16 char. max)
SNMP v2 private Community:	private	(16 char. max)
SNMP v3		
Enable SNMP v3:	⊙yes ⊖no	
SNMP v3 Username:	standard	(32 char. max)
SNMP v3 Authorization Algorithm:	SHA2-256 V	
Set new Authorization password:	(8 c	har. min, 32 char. max)
Repeat Authorization password:		
SNMP v3 Privacy Algorithm:	AES-128 V	
Set new Privacy password:	(8 c	har. min, 32 char. max)
Repeat Privacy password:		
SNMP Traps		
Send SNMP Traps:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
SNMP trap receiver 1 :		

<u>SNMP-get</u>: Enables the acceptance of SNMP-GET commands.

SNMP-set: Allows the reception of SNMP-SET commands.

SNMP UDP Port: Sets the UDP port where SNMP messages are received.

sysContact: Value of RFC 1213 sysContact.

sysName: Value of RFC 1213 sysName.

sysLocation: Value of RFC 1213 sysLocation.

Enable SNMP v2: Activates SNMP v2.

Because of security issues, it is advisable to use only SNMP v3, and to disable SNMP v2. Accesses to SNMP v2 are always insecure.

Community public: The community password for SNMP GET requests.

Community private: The community password for SNMP SET requests.

Enable SNMP v3: Activates SNMP v3.

SNMP v3 Username: The SNMP v3 User Name.

SNMP v3 Authorization Algorithm: The selected Authentication Algorithm.

SNMP v3 Privacy Algorithm: SNMP v3 Encryption Algorithm..

If the password mask is redisplayed, only four "bullets" are shown as a symbolic placeholder, since for security reasons the device never stores the password itself, but only the key formed using the Authorization Algorithm. If you want to change a password, the complete password must always be re-entered.

The calculation of the password hashes varies with the selected algorithms. If the Authentication or Privacy algorithms are changed, the passwords must be re-entered in the configuration dialog. "SHA-384" and "SHA512" are calculated purely in software. If "SHA-512" is set on the configuration page, the time for the key generation may take once up to approx. 45 seconds.

<u>Send SNMP traps</u>: Here you can specify whether, and in what format the device should send SNMP traps.

SNMP trap receiver: You can insert here up to eight SNMP trap receiver.

MIB table: The download link to the text file with the MIB table for the device.

More information about SNMP settings are available from our support or can be found on the Internet at www.gude.info/wiki.

3.3.4 Radius

Console · Syslog ·	SNMP · <u>Radius</u> · Modbus · MQTT
Radius	
Enable Radius Client:	⊙yes ⊖no
Authentication Protocol:	● PAP ○ CHAP
Use Message Authentication:	⊙yes ⊖no
Default Session Timeout:	1800
	[]
Primary Server:	
Set new shared secret:	••••
Repeat new shared secret:	••••
Timeout:	5
Retries:	3
Use backup server:	⊙yes ⊖no
Backup Server:	
Set new shared secret:	••••
Repeat new shared secret:	••••
Timeout:	5
Retries:	3

Enable Radius Client: Enables validation over Radius.

Use CHAP: Use CHAP password encoding.

<u>Use Message Authentication</u>: Adds the "Message Authentication" attribute to the Authentication Request.

Primary Server: Name or IP address of the Primary Radius server.

<u>Shared secret</u>: Radius Shared Secret. For compatibility reasons, only use ASCII characters.

<u>Timeout</u>: How long (in seconds) will be waited for a response from an Authentication Request.

<u>Retries</u>: How often an authentication request is repeated after a timeout.

Use Backup Server: Activates a Radius Backup server.

Backup Server: Name or IP address of the Radius Backup server.

<u>Shared secret</u>: Radius Shared Secret. For compatibility reasons, only use ASCII characters.

<u>Timeout</u>: How long (in seconds) will be waited for a response from an Authentication Request.

<u>Retries</u>: How often an authentication request is repeated after a timeout.

- Test Radius Server	
Test Username:	
Test Password:	
Test Radius Server	

<u>Test Username</u>: Username input field for Radius test.

Test Password: Password input field for Radius test.

The "Test Radius Server" function allows you to check whether a combination of Username and Password is accepted by the configured Radius Servers.

3.3.5 Modbus TCP

Console · Syslog · SNMP · Radius · <u>Modbus</u> ·	MQTT
Modbus TCP	
Enable Modbus TCP: • yes O no Modbus TCP port: 502	
Apply	

Enable Modbus TCP: Enables Modbus TCP support.

Modus TCP port: The TCP/IP port number for Modbus TCP.

3.3.6 MQTT

Enable MQTT:	⊙yes ⊖no
Broker:	6137c48439e81c18b11bd06ab.s1.eu.hivemq.cloud
TLS:	⊙yes ⊖no
TCP Port:	8883 (Default: 8883)
Username:	epc-user
Set new password:	
Repeat password:	••••
Client ID:	
Quality of Service (QoS):	At most once (QoS 0) V
Keep-alive ping interval:	300 s (minimum 10s)
Topic Prefix:	de/gudesystems/epc/[mac]
	de/gudesystems/epc/00:19:32:01:16:41
Permit CLI commands:	⊖yes ⊚no

Enable MQTT: Enables MQTT support.

Broker: DNS or IP address of the MQTT broker.

TLS: Turns on TLS encryption.

Mode TCP port: The TCP/IP port number of the broker.

<u>Username</u>: The MQTT username.

password: The password for the username.

Client ID: The MQTT client ID.

The client IDs of a user must be different! If two clients of a user have the same name, the connection of one client is normally terminated.

Quality of Service (QoS): Sets the QoS value (0 or 1) of the MQTT publishes.

<u>Keep-alive ping interval</u>: This defines the time interval in which the client sends an MQTT ping.

<u>Topic prefix</u>: Defines the beginning of the topic with which all messages are sent. The strings **[mac]** and **[host]** symbolize the MAC address or the hostname of the device.

Permit CLI commands: Enables the execution of console commands.

<u>Publish device data summary</u> interval: Time interval in which messages with the global status of the device are sent.

- MQTT Logs

- MQTT client connected
- MQTT sending client id:'client_1641' username:'epc-user'
- MQTT broker connected
- MQTT broker DNS resolved
- MQTT broker DNS not yet resolved
- MQTT resolving host 'f3c06b76137c48439e81c18b11bd06ab.s1.eu.hivemq.cloud' TCP port 8883

- MQTT Broker Status

- Broker DNS ready, connected since 71 seconds
- Last publish 11 seconds ago

MQTT Logs: Outputs individual log messages about the connection setup.

<u>MQTT Broker Status</u>: Time information about connection duration, the last publish and the last keep-alive.

3.4 Clock

3.4.1 NTP

	<u>NTP</u> · Timer	
NTP		
Enable Time Synchronization:	⊙yes ⊖no	
Primary NTP server:	0.pool.ntp.org	<u>ه</u>
	 reply 12s ago, 59ms signal delay Mon Oct 11 2021 13:49:46 GMT+0200) (Central European Summer Time)
Backup NTP server:	1.pool.ntp.org] m
Timezone: Timezone: Daylight Saving Time (DST):	(GMT+01:00) Berlin, Paris, Central ♥	
Clock Current Systemtime (UTC):	11:49:59 11.10.2021 (1633952999)	
Current Localtime:	13:49:59 11.10.2021	
Browsertime:	13:49:58 11.10.2021	
Set clock:	set manually set to Browsertime	

Enable Time Synchronization: Enables the NTP protocol.

Primary NTP server: IP address of the first NTP server.

<u>Backup NTP server</u>: IP address of the second NTP server. Used when the first NTP server does not respond.

<u>Timezone</u>: The set time zone for the local time.

<u>Daylight Saving Time</u>: If enabled, the local time is converted to Central European Summer Time.

set manually: The user can set a time manually.

set to Browsertime: Sets the time corresponding to web browser.

If Time synchronization is enabled, a manual time will be overwritten at the next NTP synchronization.

3.4.2 Timer

— Timer - Basic Settings ———	
Enable Timer: Syslog verbosity level: (
The second second	
– Timer - Rules	
New Rule: simple Timer	
New Rule: advanced Timer	

Enable Timer: nables or disables all timers globally.

Syslog verbosity level: Sets the verbosity level for timer syslog output.

<u>New Rule simple Timer</u>: Shows a dialog for a simple timer rule.

New Rule advanced Timer: Brings up the dialog for advanced timer settings.

3.4.3 Timer Configuration

In the timer configuration you have three options: Create a simple timer, add a complex timer, or change an existing configuration.

 Timer rules are only executed if the device has a valid time. See configuration

 NTP ि उ. भ.

This instruction chapter applies to all Gude devices. For devices without switchable ports you can only create a complex timer. For an action there is only the register "Action CLI" available, and not the register "Action PortSwitch".

Timer - Basic Settings
Enable Timer: 💿 yes 🔿 no
Syslog verbosity level: normal 🗸
Timer - Rules
New Rule: simple Timer

Creating a simple timer

If you activate "New Rule: simple Timer" the following dialog is displayed:

Timer Rule	x
Switch 1: Output Port V On V	
From 09 v: 30 v To 11 v: 00 v	
On weekdays: 🗹 Mon 🗹 Tue 🗹 Wed 🗹 Thu 🗹 Fri 🗌 Sat 🗌 Sun	
Save Cance	

You set here which port should be switched for which time period, and on which days of the week the rule is active. In this example the period 9:00 to 17:00 is changed to 9:30 to 11:00 compared to the default input mask. Also, this rule should not be applied on Saturday and Sunday. The rule we have now says that every day, except Saturday and Sunday, port 1 will be switched on at 9:30 and switched off after 1.5 hours. Clicking on "Save" saves this rule.

Timer - Rules	
• Rule 1: '1: Power Port' 09:30	On
• Rule 2: '1: Power Port' 11:00	Off
New Rule: simple Timer	
New Rule: advanced Timer	

We have now created 2 rules, one for when the port is turned on and the second for when it is turned off.

Creating a complex timer

If you create a complex timer or change an existing timer, you will always see an extended dialog. Here, ports can be switched as well as other actions can be executed via CLI commands. The setting of the switching times is more granular.

Trigger: Date/Time Pattern Options Action PortSwitch Action Cli	
Hours: 0000102030405060708091011121314151617181920212223	
Minutes:	
00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59	
Days: 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	
Month	
01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 Days of week:	
Mon Tue Wed Thu Fri Sat Sun	
Delete Save Ca	incel

You can see here the extended representation of the first rule of the simple timer from the previous example. The action is started every day of every month at 9:30. The week-days Saturday and Sunday are excluded. An existing rule can be removed with the "Delete" button.

If a rule is deleted, the following rules move up. The numbering of the following rules also changes by one. This also applies to the index in the console commands.

Trigger: Date/Time Pattern Options Action PortSwitch	Action Cli	
Rule Name '1: Power Port' 09:30 On		
Rule Valid from to dd.mm.yyyy		
Random Trigger Probability 100		
Random Trigger Jitter: 0 secs		
enable trigger: ⊙yes ○no		
Action mode:		

A simple timer is directly "enabled", for a newly created complex timer "enable trigger" must be switched on manually. You can set a probability and a jitter for the timer rules. This makes random events possible. In this example the rule is executed with 100% probability. A jitter of 0 means that the action takes place exactly at the programmed time. Ports are switched as action mode, alternatively a console command (CLI Cmd) can be executed.

After changes to existing timers, the "Rule Name" may no longer be meaningful. To keep the overview, it may be useful to adjust the name.

ner - Rule 1: '1: Power Port' 09:30 On		х
Trigger: Date/Time Pattern Options Action PortSwitch Actio	n Cli	
Switch Power Ports Action1: On On On On On Off Off Off Off Off Off Off		
Switch Power Ports Action2: On - <		
Between Action1 and Action 2 : wait 0 hour(s) v		
Test Action		
	Delete	Save Cancel

The switching function can be set in more detail on the "Action PortSwitch" register. Port 1 is switched on. You could extend the rule and switch more ports on or off. Additionally you can set a time for a batchmode in the field after "Between Action1 and Action 2 : wait", which starts "Action 2" after expired time. However, the batch mode has the disadvantage that it is not automatically restarted when the device is rebooted. Also, the port is locked against manual operation on the web page as long as the batch mode is running.

🗱 The "Action PortSwitch" function is only available for devices with switchable ports.

Extending a rule

For demonstration purposes, here is an extension to the simple timer from the previous example:

Timer - Rule 1: '1: Power Port' 09:30 On	×
Trigger: Date/Time Pattern Options Action PortSwitch Action Cli	
Hours:	
00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	
Minutes:	
00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29	
30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59	
Days:	
01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	
Month	
01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12	
Days of week:	
Mon Tue Wed Thu Fri Sat Sun	
Delete	Cancel
Delete 24ve 4	Jancel

The action is now started not only at 9:30, but also at 17:30 There are other changes: The timer is only active between October and December, also the action does not take place on the first day of a month.

Since all fields in the mask are always considered, it is not possible to define the times 9:30 and 17:10 in a single timer rule. You need a second rule for this. If you set the hours 9 and 17, as well as the minutes 10 and 30, then the four times 9:10, 9:30,

17:10 and 17:30 would be programmed.

To change a field in this input mask without changing the state of the other fields, the Ctrl key must be pressed during the mouse click.

Timer - Rule 1: '1: Power Port' 09:30 On		x
Trigger: Date/Time Pattern Options Action PortSwitch	Action Cli	
Rule Name '1: Power Port' 09:30 On		
Rule Valid from 05.10.2021 to 05.04.2022 dd.mm.yyyy		
Random Trigger Probability 90		
Random Trigger Jitter: 0 secs		
enable trigger: 💿 yes 🔿 no		
Action mode: Switch Power Ports Perform CLI Cmd		
	Delete	Save Cancel

For this rule, on the "Options" tab, the time period is limited to the range between 5.10.2021 and 5.4.2022. In this example, the timer rule is only executed with a probability (Random Trigger Probability) of 90%.

ner - New Rule: advanced T	mer		
Trigger: Date/Time Pattern	Options Action PortSwitch	Action Cli	
Switch Power Ports Action1: On On On On On On On On Off Off Off Off Off Off Off Off S: Power Ports Action2: On On Between Action1 and Action Test Action	off rt -		
		Delete	Save Cancel

In this example, port 1 and port 5 are enabled and disabled after 90 minutes by batch mode.

 $rac{4}{9}$ A popup on the mouse pointer shows the port number of the field.

Console Commands

ner - New Rule: advanced T	imer			
Trigger: Date/Time Pattern	Options	Action PortSwitch	Action Cli	
Perform CLI Command:				
port 1 reset port 3 state set 1				
			11.	
31/64				
Test Action				
			Delete	Save Cancel
			Delete	Save Ca

Instead of switching a port, one or more console commands can be executed. These commands are entered in the "Action CLI" register. The "Action Cli" tab can only be selected if the option "Perform CLI Cmd" is activated in "Options".

Example Switching a Port on a Date

If you want to switch on a timer on a certain date at a certain time and switch it off at a later time, you cannot do it directly with a simple timer. Therefore it can be useful to create the timer as a simple timer first, and then customize it in the advanced dialog.

Timer Rule	×
Switch 3: Power Port On	
From 09 v: 25 v To 17 v: 30 v	
On weekdays: 🗹 Mon 🗸 Tue 🗸 Wed 🗹 Thu 🔽 Fri 🗹 Sat 🗸 Sun	
Save Cance	1

Switch port 3 on every day at 9:25, and off again at 17:30. You save.

imer - Rule 4: '3: Power Port' 09:25 On		ж
Trigger: Date/Time Pattern Options Action PortSwitch Ac	tion Cli	
Rule Name '3: Power Port' 09:25 On		
Rule Valid from 24.10.2021 to 24.10.2021 dd.mm.yyyy		
Random Trigger Probability 100		
Random Trigger Jitter: 0 secs		
enable trigger: 💿 yes 🔿 no		
Action mode: 💿 Switch Power Ports 🔘 Perform CLI Cmd		
	Delete	Save Cancel

Then call up the two timer rules you created ("On" and "Off") and enter the date on which the switching operation is to take place in the "Options" tab.

Example blind control

Trigger: Date/Time Pattern Options Action PortSwitch	Action Cli	
Rule Name Random Trigger Port 1		
Rule Valid from to dd.mm.yyyy		
Random Trigger Probability 100		
Random Trigger Jitter: 1800 secs		
enable trigger: 🔿 yes 🧿 no		
Action mode: 🧿 Switch Power Ports 🔘 Perform CLI Cmd		

You can use the jitter e.g. for a shutter control. In the classic example of a shutter control, you do not always want to raise and lower the shutters at the same time in order to confuse potential burglars. The jitter of 1800 seconds means that the action is executed randomly in a period between 30 minutes before and 30 minutes after the programmed time. The probability (Random Trigger Probability) of execution here is 100%.

3.5 Sensors

Sensors Config	
2	
Sensor:	1: 7106 - 7106 🗸
Sensor Name:	7106
Select Sensor Field:	Temperature (°C) <
Enable 'Temperature' Messages:	● yes ○ no
Maximum value:	30.0 °C
Minimum value:	10.0 °C
Hysteresis:	0.1 °C
Message channels:	└────────────────────────────────────
	SMS - user1: 015555555 SMS - user2: 015555556 SMS: GSM Email Beeper: Beeper mode : continous ~
When above Max value: When below Max value: When above Min value: When below Min value:	Switch port 1: Power Port to Off Switch port 1: Power Port to On Switch port 2: Power Port to On Switch port 2: Power Port to Off
Console push-messages:	every time interval of \checkmark seconds
Misc sensor options	
Min/Max measurement period:	24 Hours V
Enable beeper for AC alarms:	⊚yes ⊖no

Power Ports + Ethernet + GSM + Protocols + Clock + Sensors + E-Mail + Front Panel

<u>Sensor</u>: Selects a type of sensor to configure it. The first digit "1" indicates the number of the sensor port (only important for devices with more than one sensor port). This is followed by the sensor name, and the changeable sensor name.

<u>Sensor Name</u>: Changeable name for this sensor. Temperature and humidity can have different names, even if they are from the same sensor.

Select Sensor Field: Selects a data channel from a sensor.

Enable ... Messages: Enables the generation of sensor messages.

<u>Maximum/Minimum value</u>: Here you can choose whether, and at what Maximum/Minimum temperature or humidity measurements limits the alerts are send via SNMP traps, syslog or e-mail.

<u>Hysteresis</u>: This describes the margin of when an event is generated after the measured value has crossed the chosen limit.

<u>Message channels</u>: Enables the generation of messages on different channels. If you activate SMS messages, several recipients can be selected from the phonebook (only EPC 1292). In this example screenshot the recipient "user1" is enabled, SMS sending for "user2" is disabled.

With the beeper you can choose between a continuous or an intermittent tone. With Flashing Display the 7-segment display flashes. By pressing a front panel button the beeper and the flashing display will be reset.

<u>Console push-messages</u>: This option allows the output of sensor values on the console at a configured time interval, or when a certain threshold has been reached.

<u>Min/Max measurement period</u>: Selects the time range for the sensor min/max values on the overview web page.

Hysteresis Example:

A Hysteresis value prevents that too much messages are generated, when a sensor value is jittering around a sensor limit. The following example shows the behavior for a temperature sensor and a hysteresis value of "1". An upper limit of "50 °C" is set.

Example:

49.9 °C - is below the upper limit
50.0 °C - a message is generated for reaching the upper limit
50.1 °C - is above the upper limit
49.1 °C - is below the upper limit, but in the hysteresis range
49.0 °C - is below the upper limit, but in the hysteresis range
48.9 °C - a message is generated for underrunning the upper limit inclusive hysteresis range

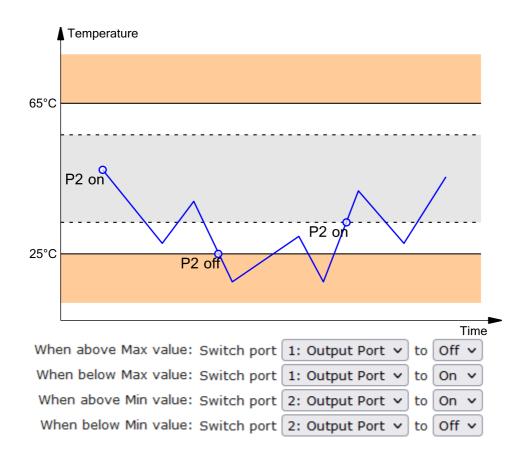
```
•••
```

3.5.1 Port Switching

Depending on the measured Current and the measured sensor values, switching actions can be triggered. During operation, the actions configured for crossing the limits are executed. For example, when a value moves from the range "above max value" inside the range "below max value", the action defined for "below max value" is performed. In the case of device start, configuration or plug-in of the sensor, the actions corresponding to the range in which the current temperature is located are switched.

Example with "Maximum value" of 65 °C, "Minimum value" of 25 °C and hysteresis of 3 ° C. The dotted line shows the hysteresis.

Configuration



Actions during configuration, device start or plugging in the sensor (for given example):

actual temperature during configuration	actions
70 °C	Port 1 Off (above max) + Port 2 On (above min)
45 °C	Port 1 On (below max) + Port 2 On (above min)
20 °C	Port 1 On (below max) + Port 2 Off (below min)

Action matrix during operation when limit values are exceeded (for given example):

	to "above max"	to "below max"	to "above min"	to "below min"
from "above max"	-	P1 On	P1 On	P1 On + P2 Off
from "below max"	P1 Off	-	-	P2 Off
from "above min"	P1 Off	-	-	P2 Off
from "below min"	P1 Off + P2 On	P2 On	P2 On	-

P Only the switching operations for which actions have been defined, are triggered. If no "On" or "Off" action is defined for a port, the port can never reach this state by exceeding sensor values. Unless it is the initial state.

3.6 E-Mail

E-Mail	
Enable E-Mail:	⊙yes ⊖no
Sender address:	sender@provider.net
Recipient address:	info@gude.info
SMTP server:	smtp.provider.de
SMTP server port:	587 (Default: 587)
SMTP Connection Security:	STARTTLS V

- Authentication

SMTP Authentication (password):	PLAIN V
Username:	
Set new password:	••••
Repeat password:	••••

Enable E-Mail: Activates the E-Mail dispatch of messages.

Sender address: The E-Mail address of the sender.

<u>Recipient address</u>: The E-Mail address of the recipient. Additional E-Mail addresses, separated by comma, can be specified. The input limit is 100 characters.

<u>SMTP Server</u>: The SMTP IP-address of the E-Mail server. Either as FQDN, e.g: "mail.gmx.net", or as IP-address, e.g: "213.165.64.20". If required, attach a designated port, e.g: "mail.gmx.net:25".

<u>SMTP server port</u>: The port address of the E-Mail server. In the normal case this should be the same as the default, that is determined by the setting <u>SMTP Connection Security</u>.

SMTP Connection Security: Transmission via SSL or no encryption.

SMTP Authentification (password): Authentication method of the E-Mail Server.

<u>Username</u>: User name that is registered with the SMTP E-Mail server.

Set new password: Enter the password for the login to the E-Mail server.

<u>Repeat password</u>: Enter the password again to confirm it.

If the password mask is redisplayed, only four "bullets" are shown as a symbolic placeholder, since for security reasons the password is never shown itself. If you want to change a password, the complete password must always be re-entered.

E-Mail Logs: Logging of E-Mail system messages.

3.7 Front Panel

Front Panel	
Button Lock:	⊖yes ⊚no
	●yes ⊖no
	L1: Meter1: Current ~

Apply

<u>Button Lock</u>: Disables the front buttons (activates the key lock) with the exception of the bootloader activation.

Allow switching all ports: Allows to switch all ports on or off with the front panel buttons.

Display 1 default: Selects what sensor is displayed in the display.

3.8 GSM

3.8.1 GSM General

<u>General</u> · Misc · Pric	onebook · SIM-Card · Provider
comparation asm	
Enable GSM:	⊛yes ⊖no
SIM PIN:	8032
My phone number:	0175555666
Admin SMS number:	
Enable admin GSM status information:	⊖yes ⊚no
Enable admin GSM E-mail:	⊚yes ⊖no
Admin E-mail:	
Enable DTMF/SMS access codes:	⊛yes ⊖no
Master code:	0000
	Power Port individual Authentification codes

____ _

Apply

Enable GSM: Activates the built-in GSM module

<u>SIM PIN</u>: Switches the PIN request of the SIM card on. A wrong Pin leads to a blocking of the SIM card. You <u>cannot</u> change the PIN of the SIM card via this menu option.

My phone number: Please enter here the phone number of the inserted SIM card

Admin SMS number: All device changes are sent via SMS to this mobile number.

<u>Enable admin GSM status information</u>: When active, all GSM status changes are sent via SMS to the Admin.

<u>Enable admin GSM E-mail</u>: When active, all GSM status changes are sent via E-Mail to the Admin. The e-mails are sent via the SMS to email gateway.

Admin E-mail: Email address to which the GSM messages are sent.

<u>Enable DTMF/SMS access codes</u>: When activated, the Mastercode or Portcode is needed to switch a port.

Master code: Sets the GSM Mastercode.

3.8.2 GSM Misc

General · Misc · Phonebook · SIM-Card · Provider

- Configuration - GSM Misc	
comgaration donthise	
Enable phonebook check: Enable freecall:	⊖yes ⊚no ⊖yes ⊚no
Enable GSM for admin only:	⊖yes ◉no
Enable SMS response:	●yes ⊖no
Enable SMS errors/warning:	●yes ⊖no
Enable coverage messages:	⊖yes
Enable port name indication:	⊖yes
Enable autosync SMS:	⊖yes ⊚no
Enable voice in voice call: machine-to-machine DTMF tones:	●yes Ono
machine-to-machine DTMF tones.	⊖yes ⊚no

Apply

<u>Enable phonebook check</u>: If selected, only numbers registered to the phonebook can access the GSM module. All other numbers are ignored.

<u>Enable freecall</u>: When active, without accumulating phone charges, the functions assigned to a dialed number can be triggered.

<u>Enable GSM for admin only</u>: If enabled, the GSM functions can only be used when activated from the entered GSM Admin number.

<u>Enable SMS response</u>: When activated, every command SMS is acknowledged from an answer SMS.

Enable SMS errors/warning: Enables the sending of an error SMS when a defective command SMS was received.

<u>Enable coverage messages</u>: Sends status messages, when the signal quality is changing.

Enable port name indication: If selected, the complete portname is sent via SMS. E.g.,

instead of "Port 1" the name "server 1. floor". This can lead to longer SMS with higher costs.

<u>Enable autosync SMS</u>: When this options is enabled, the EPC tries to request date and time information from the GSM network after power-up.

<u>Enablevoice in voice call</u>: If enabled, you hear voice samples when a call is coming in (Voicecall).

machine-to-machine DTMF tones: Enables DTMF tones in voice steering.

3.8.3 GSM Phonebook

General · Misc · Phonebook · SIM-Card · Provider

 Configuration 	n - GSM Phonebook				
Name	Phone Number	FreeCall			
user1	0155555555			edit	delete
user2	0155555556			edit	delete
		Powerport 1 v None	~	Ok	Cancel
Load Phoneb	ook from SIM-Card Save	Phonebook to SIM-Card			

Up to 20 telephone numbers with names can be stored in the telephone book. If the phone book is activated, only the numbers stored there can access the device.

Furthermore, the "FreeCall" option can be assigned to every number in the phone book. If this number is recognized, a preselected action is executed without accepting the call.

An active "FreeCall" number cannot activate other functions via "Voicecall". If you want to use the voice menu with a "FreeCall" number, you have to suppress the phone number.

3.8.4 GSM SIM Card

General	• Misc • Phonebook • <u>SIM-Card</u> • Provider
Configuration - SIM-Card	
The following wizard will guid Change GSM SIM-Card	e you with mounting or changing the SIM-Card.

To enter a new SIM card, please press the button "Change GSM SIM-card".

3.8.5 GSM Provider

General · Misc · Pho	onebook · SIM-Card · <u>Provider</u>
IMSI:	26201
SMS to Email Gateway:	8000
Balance request code:	*100#
Balance parsing string:	ihr guthaben
	Apply

This menu only appears when you insert a SIM card from a phone company that operates outside of Germany. To receive necessary information, contact your wireless service provider.

IMSI: Your IMSI number.

The International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI) is used in GSM and UMTS mobile networks to uniquely identify network nodes (internal subscriber identity). Among other data, the IMSI is stored in a special smart card, the so-called SIM (Subscriber Identity Module). A worldwide unique IMSI number is awarded every customer of a mobile network. While the IMSI has nothing to do with the telephone number that is assigned to the SIM card.

<u>SMS to Email Gateway</u>: The number of the SMS to email gateway for your network provider.

<u>Balance request code</u>: Please enter the word that names the prepaid balance: e.g. "balance", "conto", "balances".

You will find this word in the news of your provider when you query your prepaid balance. The correct spelling is important to help the device recognizing whether the current balance is communicated in a message.

<u>Balance parsing string</u>: Enter the query that you send to your provider to access your prepaid balance: E.g. *101#

Specifications

4 Specifications

4.1 Automated Access

The device can be accessed automatically via four different interfaces, which offer different possibilities to access the configuration data and status information. Only http and the console (telnet and serial) provide full access to the device.

This chapter is general for all Gude devices. Depending on the device model are ports, certain sensors or other features not available.

List of different access options:

Interface	Scope of Access			
HTTP	read / write status of Power Ports (relays or eFuses)			
	read / write all configuration data			
	read / write all status information			
	(full access to the device)			
Console 82	read / write status of Power Ports (relays or eFuses)			
	read / write all configuration data			
	read / write all status information			
	(full access to the device)			
SNMP 74	read / write status of Power Ports (relays or eFuses)			
	read / write names of Power Ports (relays or eFuses)			
	read / write status of Port start configuration			
	read / write status Buzzer			
	read / write configuration of power sources (EPC 8291)			
	read / write fan configuration (EPC 8291)			
	read measurement values of external sensors			
	read measurement values of all energy sensors			
	read NTP time and status			
	resetting the energy meters			
	read the status of Overvoltage Protection			
Modbus TCP	read / write status of Power Ports (relays or eFuses)			
	read status of Inputs			
	read / write configuration of power sources (EPC 8291)			
	read / write fan configuration (EPC 8291)			
	read measurement values of external sensors			
	read measurement values of all energy sensors			
	read the status of Overvoltage Protection			
MQTT	Execute console commands			

The device can be controlled via HTTP interface with CGI commands and returns the internal configuration and status in JSON format. The structure of the CGI commands and the JSON data is explained in more detail in our Wiki article: http://wiki.gude.info/EPC_HTTP_Interface

4.2 Messages

Depending on adjustable events, various messages can be sent from the device. The fol-

lowing message types are supported:

- Sending of e-mails
- SNMP Traps
- Syslog messages

E-Mail messages

Email messages are triggered by the following events:

- Switching of the Ports
- · Exceeding of the max / min values of attached sensors
- · State change of digital sensor input ports

SNMP Traps

SNMP Traps are system messages that are sent via the SNMP protocol to different recipients. SNMP traps are triggered by the following events:

- Switching of the Ports
- · Exceeding of the max / min values of attached sensors
- · State change of digital sensor input ports

Syslog messages

Syslog messages are simple text messages that are sent via UDP to a syslog server. Under Linux, normally a syslog daemon is already running (eg. syslog-ng), for Microsoft Windows systems some freeware programs are available on the market. The syslog messages are sent for the following events:

- Turning on the device
- Enable/disable of syslog in the configuration
- Switching of the Ports
- · Exceeding of the max / min values of attached sensors
- State change of digital sensor input ports

	SNMP Trap	Console	MQTT	Syslog	Email
Global					
Device started	x	Х	х	х	х
Switch port	X	Х	х	х	х
Port watchdog status	x	Х	х	х	х
Syslog switched on/off				х	
MQTT connection established			х	х	
MQTT connection lost				х	
Over-Voltage-Protection Status	x	Х	х	х	х
GSM network status	x	Х	х	х	х
GSM incoming call	x	Х	х	х	х
Value-Threshold					
external sensors					
Current	x	Х	х	х	х
Time-Interval					
external sensors					
Current		Х	х		

Value-Delta			
external sensors			
Current	х	х	

SNMP traps

There are common traps for state changes of the same device resource. For example, a SwitchEvtPort trap is sent when a port is turned on or off. The state change itself is conveyed by the supplied data within the trap.

MQTT published data

Messages on the MQTT channel are sent in JSON format.

Example switch a port: "{"type": "portswitch", "idx": 2, "port": "2", "state": 1, "cause": {"id": 2, "txt": "http"}, "ts": 1632}"

Console Push Messages

Push messages can be activated on the console channels (Telnet, SSH or serial console), which output sensor values at timed intervals (every n seconds) or as of a configurable change in the magnitude of the sensor value on that channel. The generated message always starts with a "#" and ends with a CR/LF.

Example: Switch a port: "#port 2 ON"

If you open a telnet or SSH connection, the push messages are either preconfigured, or you switch on the push messages temporarily with "console telnet pushmsgs set 1" (or "console ssh pushmsgs set 1"). From now on, push messages will be sent asynchronously on this channel. The asynchronous nature of the messages can cause problems on a connection if you send commands yourself at the same time. There are then the possibilities:

- Filter all incoming characters between "#" and CR/LF
- or open a second channel (Telnet, SSH, serial) and switch on the push messages there.

4.3 IP ACL

IP Access Control List

The IP Access Control List (ACL IP) is a filter for incoming IP packets. If the filter is active, only the hosts and subnets whose IP addresses are registered in the list, can contact via HTTP or SNMP, and make changes. For incoming connections from unauthorized PCs, the device is not completely transparent. Due to technical restraints, a TCP/IP connection will be accepted at first, but then rejected directly.

Examples:

Entry in the IP ACL	Meaning
192.168.0.123	the PC with IP Address "192.168.0.123" can access the device
192.168.0.1/24	all devices of subnet "192.168.0.1/24" can access the device
1234:4ef0:eec1:0::/64	all devices of subnet "1234:4ef0:eec1:0::/64" can access the device

If you choose a wrong IP ACL setting and locked yourself out, please activate the Bootloader Mode and use GBL_Conf.exe to deactivate the IP ACL. Alternatively, you can reset the device to factory default.

4.4 IPv6

IPv6 Addresses

IPv6 addresses are 128 bit long and thus four times as long as IPv4 addresses. The first 64 bit form a so-called prefix, the last 64 bit designate a unique interface identifier. The prefix is composed of a routing prefix and a subnet ID. An IPv6 network interface can be reached under several IP addresses. Usually this is the case under a global address and the link local address.

Address Notation

IPv6 addresses are noted in 8 hexadecimal blocks at 16 bit, while IPv4 normally is noted in decimal. The seperator is a colon, not a period.

```
E.g.: 1234:4ef0:0:0:0019:32ff:fe00:0124
```

Leading zeros may be omitted within a block. The previous example can be rewritten as:

1234:4ef0:0:0:19:32ff:fe00:124

One may omit one or more successive blocks, if they consist of zeros. This may be done only once within an IPv6 address!

1234:4ef0::19:32ff:fe00:124

One may use the usual decimal notation of IPv4 for the last 4 bytes:

1234:4ef0::19:32ff:254.0.1.36

4.5 Radius

The passwords for HTTP, telnet, and serial console (depending on the model) can be stored locally and / or authenticated via RADIUS. The RADIUS configuration supports a primary server and a backup server. If the primary server does respond, the RADIUS re-

quest is sent to the backup server. If the local password and RADIUS are enabled at the same time, the system is first checking locally, and then in the event of a failure the RADIUS servers are contacted.

RADIUS attributes

The following RADIUS attributes are evaluated by the client:

Session-Timeout: This attribute specifies (in seconds) how long an accepted RADIUS request is valid. After this time has elapsed, the RADIUS server must be prompted again. If this attribute is not returned, the default timeout entry from the configuration is used instead.

Filter-Id: If the value "admin" is set for this attribute, then an admin rights are assigned for the login, otherwise only user access.

Service-Type: This is an alternative to Filter-Id. A service type of "6" or "7" means admin rights for the HTTP login, otherwise only limited user access.

HTTP Login

The HTTP login takes place via Basic Authentication. This means that it is the responsibility of the web server, how long the login credentials are temporarily stored there. The RADIUS parameter "Session-Timeout" therefore does not determine when the user has to login again, but at what intervals the RADIUS servers are asked again.

4.6 **SNMP**

SNMP can be used for status information via UDP (port 161). Supported SNMP commands are:

- GET
- GETNEXT
- GETBULK
- SET

To query via SNMP you need a Network Management System, such as HP OpenView, OpenNMS, Nagios etc., or the simple command line tools of NET-SNMP software. The device supports SNMP protocols v1, v2c and v3. If traps are enabled in the configuration, the device messages are sent as notifications (traps). SNMP Informs are not supported. SNMP Requests are answered with the same version with which they were sent. The version of the sent traps can be set in the configuration.

MIB Tables

The values that can be requested or changed by the device, the so-called "Managed Objects", are described in Management Information Bases (MIBs). These substructures are subordinate to so-called "OID" (Object Identifiers). An OID digit signifies the location of a value inside a MIB structure. Alternatively, each OID can be referred to with its symbol name (subtree name). The device's MIB table can be displayed as a text file by clicking on the link "MIB table" on the SNMP configuration page in the browser.

SNMP v1 and v2c

SNMP v1 and v2c authenticates the network requests by so-called communities. The SNMP request has to send along the so-called community public for queries (read access) and the community private for status changes (write access) . The SNMP communities are read and write passwords. In SNMP v1 and v2 the communities are transmitted unencrypted on the network and can be easily intercepted with IP sniffers within this collision domain. To enforce limited access we recommend the use of DMZ or IP-ACL.

SNMP v3

Because the device has no multiuser management, only one user (default name "standard") is detected in SNMP v3. From the User-based Security Model (USM) MIB variables, there is a support of "usmStats ..." counter. The "usmUser ..." variables will be added with the enhancement of additional users in later firmware versions. The system has only one context. The system accepts the context "normal" or an empty context.

Authentication

The algorithms "HMAC-MD5-96" and "HMAC-SHA-96" are available for authentication. In addition, the "HMAC-SHA-2" variants (RFC7630) "SHA-256", "SHA-384" and "SHA-512" are implemented.

P "SHA-384" and "SHA512" are calculated purely in software. If "SHA-384" or "SHA-512" is set on the configuration page, the time for the key generation may take once up to approx. 45 seconds.

Encryption

The methods "DES", "3DES", "AES-128", "AES-192" and "AES-256" are supported in combination with "HMAC-MD5-96" and "HMAC-SHA-96." For the "HMAC-SHA-2" protocols, there is currently neither RFC nor draft that will allow for cooperation with an encryption.

While in the settings "AES-192" and "AES256" the key calculation is based on "draft-blumenthalphoto-aes-usm-04", the methods "AES 192-3DESKey" and "AES 256-3DESKey" utilize a key generation, which is also used in the "3DES" configuration ("draft-reeder-snmpv3-usm-3desede-00"). If one is not an SNMP expert, it is recommended to try in each case the settings with and without "...- 3DESKey".

Passwords

The passwords for authentication and encryption are stored only as computed hashes for security reasons. Thus it is, if at all, very difficult to infer the initial password. However, the hash calculation changes with the set algorithms. If the authentication or privacy algorithms are changed, the passwords must be re-entered in the configuration dialog.

Security

The following aspects should be considered:

• If encryption or authentication is used, then SNMP v1 and v2c should be turned off. Otherwise the device could be accessed with it.

- If only authentication is used, then the new "HMAC-SHA-2" methods are superior to the MD5 or SHA-1 hashing algorithms. Since only SHA-256 is accelerated in hardware, and SHA-384 and SHA-512 are calculated purely in software, one should normally select SHA-256. From a cryptographic point of view, the security of SHA-256 is sufficient for today's usage.
- For SHA-1, there are a little less attack scenarios than MD5. If in doubt, SHA-1 is preferable.
- Encryption "DES" is considered very unsafe, use only in an emergency for reasons of compatibility!
- For cryptologists it's a debatable point whether "HMAC-MD5-96" and "HMAC-SHA-96" can muster enough entropy for key lengths of "AES-192" or "AES-256".
- From the foregoing considerations, we would recommended at present "HMAC-SHA-96" with "AES-128" as authentication and encryption method.

Change in Trap Design

In older MIB tables, a separate trap was defined for each combination of an event and a port number. This results in longer lists of trap definitions for the devices. For example, from **epc8221SwitchEvtPort1** to **epc8221SwitchEvtPort12**. Since new firmware versions can generate many more different events, this behavior quickly produces several hundred trap definitions. To limit this overabundance of trap definitions, the trap design has been changed to create only one specific trap for each event type. The port or sensor number is now available in the trap as an index OID within the variable bindings.

In order to recognize this change directly, the "Notification" area in the MIB table has been moved from sysObjectID.0 to sysObjectID.3. This way, unidentified events are generated until the new MIB table is imported. For compatibility reasons, SNMP v1 traps are created in the same way as before.

NET-SNMP

NET-SNMP provides a very widespread collection of SNMP command-line tools (snmpget, snmpset, snmpwalk etc.) NET-SNMP is among others available for Linux and Windows. After installing NET-SNMP you should create the device-specific MIB of the device in NET-SMP share directory, e.g. after

```
c:\usr\share\snmp\mibs
```

or

/usr/share/snmp/mibs

So later you can use the 'subtree names' instead of OIDs:

Name: snmpwalk -v2c -mALL -c public 192.168.1.232 gudeads OID: snmpwalk -v2c -mALL -c public 192.168.1.232 1.3.6.1.4.1.28507

NET-SNMP Examples

Query Power Port 1 switching state:

snmpget -v2c -mALL -c public 192.168.1.232 epc822XPortState.1

Switch on Power Port 1:

snmpset -v2c -mALL -c private 192.168.1.232 epc822XPortState.1 integer 1

4.6.1 Device MIB 1202

Below is a table of all device-specific OID 's which can be accessed via SNMP. In the numerical representation of the OID the prefix " 1.3.6.1.4.1.28507 " (Gude Enterprise OID) was omitted at each entry in the table to preserve space. The example for a complete OID would be "1.3.6.1.4.1.28507.43.1.1.1.1". A distinction is made in SNMP OID 's in between tables and scalars. OID scalar have the extension ".0" and only specify a value. In SNMP tables the "x" is replaced by an index (1 or greater) to address a value from the table.

Name		OID	Туре	Acc.
	Description	0.2	.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	, 1001
epc1202TrapCtrl		.43.1.1.1.10	Integer32	RW
	0 = off 1 = Ver. 1 2 = Ver. 2			50
epc1202TraplPIndex	A	.43.1.1.1.2.1.1.x	Integer32	RO
ono1202Tron 4 ddr	A unique value, greater than	n zero, for each rece .43.1.1.1.2.1.2.x	OCTETS	RW
epc1202TrapAddr	DNS name or IP address sp			
	optionally be specified: 'nam			
epc1202portNumber	optionally be speeined. Han	.43.1.3.1.1.0	Integer32	RO
	The number of Relay Ports	. 10. 1.0. 1. 1.0	Integerez	1.0
epc1202PortIndex		.43.1.3.1.2.1.1.x	Integer32	RO
	A unique value, greater tha	n zero, for each Rela	•	
epc1202PortName		.43.1.3.1.2.1.2.x	OCTETS	RW
	A textual string containing n	ame of a Relay Port.		
epc1202PortState		.43.1.3.1.2.1.3.x	INTEGER	RW
	current state of a Relay Por	t		
epc1202PortSw itchCount		.43.1.3.1.2.1.4.x	Integer32	RO
	The total number of switch	actions ocurred on a	Relay Port. Do	oes not
	count switch commands wi		ne ralay state,	so just
	real relay switches are disp	,		
epc1202PortStartupMode		.43.1.3.1.2.1.5.x	INTEGER	RW
	set Mode of startup sequen	, , , ,		
epc1202PortStartupDelay		.43.1.3.1.2.1.6.x	Integer32	RW
	Delay in sec for startup acti			
epc1202PortRepow erTime		.43.1.3.1.2.1.7.x	Integer32	RW
and 1000DantDag at Dunation	Delay in sec for repower po	U U U U U U U U U U U U U U U U U U U		
epc1202PortResetDuration	Delay in each for turning Dert	.43.1.3.1.2.1.8.x	Integer32	RW
epc1202ActivePow erChan	Delay in sec for turning Port	.43.1.5.1.1.0		RO
epc 1202ActiveFow el Charl	Number of suppported Pow		Unsigned32	RU
epc1202Pow erIndex	Number of supported for	.43.1.5.1.2.1.1.x	Integer32	RO
	Index of Pow er Channel ent		Integeroz	10
epc1202ChanStatus		.43.1.5.1.2.1.2.x	Integer32	RO
	0 = data not active, 1 = data		"nogoroz	110
epc1202AbsEnergyActive		.43.1.5.1.2.1.3.x	Gauge32	RO
	Absolute Active Energy cou			
epc1202Pow erActive		.43.1.5.1.2.1.4.x	Integer32	RO
	Active Power		•	
epc1202Current		.43.1.5.1.2.1.5.x	Gauge32	RO
	Actual Curent on Pow er Ch	annel.		
epc1202Voltage		.43.1.5.1.2.1.6.x	Gauge32	RO
	Actual Voltage on Pow er Cl			
epc1202Frequency		.43.1.5.1.2.1.7.x	Gauge32	RO
	Frequency of Pow er Chann			
epc1202Pow erFactor		.43.1.5.1.2.1.8.x	Integer32	RO
	Pow er Factor of Channel be	etw een -1.0 and 1.00		

epc1202Pangle		.43.1.5.1.2.1.9.x	Integer32	RO
	Phase Angle betw een Volta 180.0	ge and L Line Curren	t betw een -18	0.0 and
epc1202Pow erApparent	L Line Mean Apparent Pow	.43.1.5.1.2.1.10.x er	Integer32	RO
epc1202Pow erReactive	L Line Mean Reactive Pow e	.43.1.5.1.2.1.11.x	Integer32	RO
epc1202AbsEnergyReactive	Absolute Reactive Energy c	.43.1.5.1.2.1.12.x	Gauge32	RO
epc1202AbsEnergyActiveResetta	0,	.43.1.5.1.2.1.13.x	Gauge32	RW
ble	Resettable Absolute Active	Energy counter. Writi		l
epc1202AbsEnergyReactiveReset	resettable counter.	.43.1.5.1.2.1.14.x	Gauge32	RO
table	Resettable Absolute Reactiv		Caugeoz	NO
epc1202ResetTime	Time in seconds since last E	.43.1.5.1.2.1.15.x nerav Counter reset	Gauge32	RO
epc1202Forw EnergyActive	Forw ard Active Energy cou	.43.1.5.1.2.1.16.x	Gauge32	RO
epc1202Forw EnergyReactive		.43.1.5.1.2.1.17.x	Gauge32	RO
epc1202Forw EnergyActiveResett	Forw ard Reactive Energy co	.43.1.5.1.2.1.18.x	Gauge32	RO
able	Resettable Forw ard Active	Energy counter.		-
epc1202Forw EnergyReactiveRes ettable		.43.1.5.1.2.1.19.x	Gauge32	RO
epc1202RevEnergyActive	Resettable Forw ard Reactiv	e Energy counter. .43.1.5.1.2.1.20.x	Gauge32	RO
epc1202RevEnergyReactive	Reverse Active Energy cou		Gauge32	RO
,	Reverse Reactive Energy co		Judgooz	
epc1202RevEnergyActiveResetta ble		.43.1.5.1.2.1.22.x	Gauge32	RO
epc1202RevEnergyReactiveReset	Resettable Reverse Active I	nergy counter.		
able		.43.1.5.1.2.1.23.x	Gauge32	RO
epc1202LineSensorName	Resettable Reverse Reactiv	.43.1.5.1.2.1.100.x	OCTETS	RW
epc1202OVPIndex	A textual string containing n	ame of a Line Sensol .43.1.5.2.1.1.x	Integer32	RO
	None			
epc1202OVPStatus	shows the status of the bui	.43.1.5.2.1.2.x It-in Overvoltage Prot	INTEGER ection	RO
epc1202NTPTimeValid	Show if valid Time is receive	.43.1.5.15.1.0	INTEGER	RO
epc1202NTPUnixTime		.43.1.5.15.2.0	Unsigned32	RO
epc1202NTPLastValidTimestamp	show received NTP time as		1 January 197 Unsigned32	0) RO
epc1202SensorIndex	show seconds since last va	alid NTP timestamp re .43.1.6.1.1.1.x	ceived Integer32	RO
	None		-	
epc1202TempSensor	actual temperature	.43.1.6.1.1.2.x	Integer32	RO
epc1202HygroSensor	actual humidity	.43.1.6.1.1.3.x	Integer32	RO
epc1202lnputSensor	logical state of input sensor	.43.1.6.1.1.4.x	INTEGER	RO
epc1202AirPressure	actual air pressure	.43.1.6.1.1.5.x	Integer32	RO
epc1202Dew Point	dew point for actual tempera	.43.1.6.1.1.6.x	Integer32	RO
epc1202Dew PointDiff		.43.1.6.1.1.7.x	Integer32	RO
	difference between dew po Dew Point)	nn anu actual temper	aure (remp -	

epc1202ExtSensorName		.43.1.6.1.1.32.x	OCTETS	RW
	A textual string containing n	ame of a external Se	ensor	

4.6.2 Device MIB 1292

Below is a table of all device-specific OID 's which can be accessed via SNMP. In the numerical representation of the OID the prefix " 1.3.6.1.4.1.28507 " (Gude Enterprise OID) was omitted at each entry in the table to preserve space. The example for a complete OID would be "1.3.6.1.4.1.28507.50.1.1.1.1". A distinction is made in SNMP OID 's in between tables and scalars. OID scalar have the extension ".0" and only specify a value. In SNMP tables the "x" is replaced by an index (1 or greater) to address a value from the table.

Name	OID	Туре	Acc.
	Description		
epc1292TrapCtrl	.50.1.1.1.1.0	Integer32	RW
	0 = off 1 = Ver. 1 2 = Ver. 2c 3 = Ver. 3		
epc1292TraplPIndex	.50.1.1.1.2.1.1.x	Integer32	RO
	A unique value, greater than zero, for each rece		
epc1292TrapAddr	.50.1.1.1.2.1.2.x	OCTETS	RW
	DNS name or IP address specifying one Trap re-		
epc1292portNumber	optionally be specified: 'name:port' An empty str .50.1.3.1.1.0	Integer32	RO
	The number of Relay Ports	Integer 52	RU
epc1292PortIndex	.50.1.3.1.2.1.1.x	Integer32	RO
	A unique value, greater than zero, for each Rela	0	10
epc1292PortName	.50.1.3.1.2.1.2.x	OCTETS	RW
	A textual string containing name of a Relay Port.		
epc1292PortState	.50.1.3.1.2.1.3.x	INTEGER	RW
	current state of a Relay Port		
epc1292PortSw itchCount	.50.1.3.1.2.1.4.x	Integer32	RO
	The total number of switch actions ocurred on a	Relay Port. D	oes not
	count switch commands which will not switch t	he ralay state.	, so just
	real relay switches are displayed here.		
epc1292PortStartupMode	.50.1.3.1.2.1.5.x	INTEGER	RW
	set Mode of startup sequence (off, on , rememb	· · · · · ·	
epc1292PortStartupDelay	.50.1.3.1.2.1.6.x	Integer32	RW
epc1292PortRepow erTime	Delay in sec for startup action .50.1.3.1.2.1.7.x	Integer22	RW
epc 1292PolitRepow el filhe	.50.1.5.1.2.1.7.X Delay in sec for repower port after switching of	Integer32	RVV
epc1292PortResetDuration	.50.1.3.1.2.1.8.x	Integer32	RW
	Delay in sec for turning Port on again after Rese	U U	1.00
epc1292ActivePowerChan	.50.1.5.1.1.0	Unsigned32	RO
	Number of supported Pow er Channels.	<u>-</u>	
epc1292Pow erIndex	.50.1.5.1.2.1.1.x	Integer32	RO
	Index of Pow er Channel entries		
epc1292ChanStatus	.50.1.5.1.2.1.2.x	Integer32	RO
	0 = data not active, 1 = data valid		
epc1292AbsEnergyActive	.50.1.5.1.2.1.3.x	Gauge32	RO
	Absolute Active Energy counter.		
epc1292Pow erActive	.50.1.5.1.2.1.4.x	Integer32	RO
	Active Power		
epc1292Current	.50.1.5.1.2.1.5.x	Gauge32	RO
ana 1202) (altaga	Actual Curent on Pow er Channel. .50.1.5.1.2.1.6.x	Course??	DO
epc1292Voltage		Gauge32	RO
epc1292Frequency	Actual Voltage on Pow er Channel .50.1.5.1.2.1.7.x	Gauge32	RO
oporzazi requency	Frequency of Pow er Channel	Cauge52	10
epc1292Pow erFactor	.50.1.5.1.2.1.8.x	Integer32	RO
	Pow er Factor of Channel betw een -1.0 and 1.00	-	

epc1292Pangle		.50.1.5.1.2.1.9.x	Integer32	RO
	Phase Angle betw een Volta 180.0	ige and L Line Currer	t betw een -18	0.0 and
epc1292Pow erApparent	L Line Mean Apparent Pow	.50.1.5.1.2.1.10.x er	Integer32	RO
epc1292Pow erReactive	L Line Mean Reactive Powe	.50.1.5.1.2.1.11.x	Integer32	RO
epc1292AbsEnergyReactive	Absolute Reactive Energy c	.50.1.5.1.2.1.12.x	Gauge32	RO
epc1292AbsEnergyActiveResetta	0,	.50.1.5.1.2.1.13.x	Gauge32	RW
ble	Resettable Absolute Active	Energy counter. Writ	ng '0' resets al	I
epc1292AbsEnergyReactiveReset	resettable counter.	.50.1.5.1.2.1.14.x	Gauge32	RO
table	Resettable Absolute Reactiv	ve Energy counter.		-
epc1292ResetTime	Time in seconds since last E	.50.1.5.1.2.1.15.x Energy Counter reset	Gauge32	RO
epc1292Forw EnergyActive	Forw ard Active Energy cou	.50.1.5.1.2.1.16.x	Gauge32	RO
epc1292Forw EnergyReactive	Forw ard Reactive Energy c	.50.1.5.1.2.1.17.x	Gauge32	RO
epc1292Forw EnergyActiveResett	0,	.50.1.5.1.2.1.18.x	Gauge32	RO
	Resettable Forw ard Active	Energy counter.		
epc1292Forw EnergyReactiveRes ettable		.50.1.5.1.2.1.19.x	Gauge32	RO
epc1292RevEnergyActive	Resettable Forw ard Reactiv	e Energy counter. .50.1.5.1.2.1.20.x	Gauge32	RO
epc1292RevEnergyReactive	Reverse Active Energy cou	nter. .50.1.5.1.2.1.21.x	Gauge32	RO
epc1292RevEnergyActiveResetta	Reverse Reactive Energy co			
ble	Depattable Deverse Active	.50.1.5.1.2.1.22.x	Gauge32	RO
epc1292RevEnergyReactiveReset	Resettable Reverse Active I t	.50.1.5.1.2.1.23.x	Gauge32	RO
able	Resettable Reverse Reactiv			-
epc1292LineSensorName	A textual string containing n	.50.1.5.1.2.1.100.x ame of a Line Sensor	OCTETS	RW
epc1292OVPIndex		.50.1.5.2.1.1.x	Integer32	RO
	None	50 4 5 0 4 0	NITEOED	DO
epc1292OVPStatus	shows the status of the bui	.50.1.5.2.1.2.x It-in Overvoltage Prot	INTEGER ection	RO
epc1292NTPTimeValid		.50.1.5.15.1.0	INTEGER	RO
epc1292NTPUnixTime	Show if valid Time is receive		Unsigned32	RO
	show received NTP time as		-	
epc1292NTPLastValidTimestamp		.50.1.5.15.3.0	Unsigned32	RO
epc1292SensorIndex	show seconds since last va	alid NTP timestamp re- .50.1.6.1.1.1.x	ceived Integer32	RO
	None		5	
epc1292TempSensor	actual temperature	.50.1.6.1.1.2.x	Integer32	RO
epc1292HygroSensor	actual humidity	.50.1.6.1.1.3.x	Integer32	RO
epc1292InputSensor	logical state of input sensor	.50.1.6.1.1.4.x	INTEGER	RO
epc1292AirPressure	actual air pressure	.50.1.6.1.1.5.x	Integer32	RO
epc1292Dew Point	dew point for actual tempera	.50.1.6.1.1.6.x	Integer32	RO
epc1292Dew PointDiff		.50.1.6.1.1.7.x	Integer32	RO
	difference between dew po Dew Point)	nin anu actual tempel	aure (remp -	

epc1292ExtSensorName		.50.1.6.1.1.32.x	OCTETS	RW
A textual string containing name of a external Sensor				

4.7 SSL

TLS Standard

The device is compatible with TLS v1.1 to TLS v1.3 standards, but due to lack of security, SSL v3.0, TLS 1.0, and RC4, MD5, SHA1, and DES encryption are disabled. All ciphers use Diffie-Hellman key exchange (Perfect Forward Secrecy).

TLS 1.3 performance

The interaction of TLS 1.3 and unsecure certificates and a web browser with Chromium Engine (Google Chrome or MS Edge) can lead to performance losses, and thus longer loading times. In this constellation, the Chromium Engine does not correctly support the SSL Session Cache (Session Tickets) and the math unit of the embedded CPU may be overwhelmed with continuous RSA operations. There are some possible workarounds:

- Use secure certificates (official certificate authority or marked as secure in the OS)
- · or use of the Firefox browser
- or use of ECC 256 (no RSA) certificates
- or configure to "TLS v1.2 only

Creating your own Certificates

The SSL stack is supplied with a specially newly generated self-signed certificate. There is no function to generate the local certificate anew at the touch of a button, since the required random numbers in an embedded device are usually not independent enough. However, you can create new certificates and import them to the device. The server accepts RSA (2048/4096) and ECC (Elliptic Curve Cryptography) certificates.

Usually OpenSSL is used to create an SSL certificate. For Windows for example, there is the light version of Shining Light Productions. There you open a command prompt, change to the directory "C:\OpenSSL-Win32\bin" and set these environment variables:

```
set openssl_conf=C:\OpenSSL-Win32\bin\openssl.cfg
set RANDFILE=C:\OpenSSL-Win32\bin\.rnd
```

Here are some examples for the generation with OpenSSL:

Creation of a self-signed RSA 2048-bit certificate

```
openssl genrsa -out server.key 2048
openssl req -new -x509 -days 365 -key server.key -out server.crt
```

RSA 2048-bit certificate with Sign Request:

```
openssl genrsa -out server.key 2048
openssl req -new -key server.key -out server.csr
openssl req -x509 -days 365 -key server.key -in server.csr -out server.crt
```

The server keys should be created with "openssI genrsa". The Gude device processes keys in the traditional PKCS#1 format. This can be recognized by the fact that the generated key file starts with "-----BEGIN RSA PRIVATE KEY-----". If the file starts with "-----BEGIN PRIVATE KEY-----", the file is in PKCS#8 format and the key is not recognized. If you have only a key in PKCS#8 format, you can convert it to PKCS#1 with openssl: "**openssI rsa -in pkcs8.key -out pkcs1.key**".

ECC Certificate with Sign Request:

```
openssl ecparam -genkey -name prime256v1 -out server.key
openssl req -new -key server.key -out server.csr
openssl req -x509 -days 365 -key server.key -in server.csr -out server.crt
```

If you have created your key and certificate, both files are concatenated to one file:

Linux:

cat server.crt server.key > server.pem

Windows:

copy server.crt + server.key server.pem

The created server.pem can only be uploaded in the maintenance section of the device.

If several certificates (Intermediate CRTs) should also be uploaded to the device, one should make sure, that firstly the server certificate and secondly the Intermediates are assembled, e.g:

cat server.crt IM1.crt IM2.crt server.key > server.pem

An uploaded certificate will be preserved, when a device is put back to factory defaults 24.

Performance Considerations

If RSA 4096 certificates are used, the first access to the web server can take 8-10 seconds, because the math unit of the embedded CPU is highly demanded. After that, the parameters are in the SSL session cache, so all other requests are just as fast as with other certificate lengths. For a quick response even on the first access, we recommend RSA 2048-bit certificates that offer adequate security, too.

4.8 Console

For the configuration and control of the device, there is a set of commands with parameters that can be entered through a console. The console is available via Telnet, or for devices with RS232 port through using a serial terminal. It is not necessary to use Telnet, in **Raw Mode** a simple TCP/IP connection is sufficient to send commands. The communication can also be performed automated (e.g. via scripting languages). The

console features are configured through the web interface 46.

Command Set

There are several command levels. The following commands are usable from each level:

back	go back one level	
help	all commands of the actual level	
help all	show all commands	
logout	logout (only when login required)	
quit	quit console	

The "help" command returns all the commands of the current level. If "help" is called from the top level, e.g. the line "http [subtopics]" appears. This means that there is another level for "http". With the command "http help" all commands below "http" are shown. Alternatively, with entering "http" you can select the http level, and "help" shows all the commands on the selected level. The command "back" again selects the top level. It is possible to use "help" at any position: "http passwd help" provides all commands that have the prefix "http passwd".

You will find a complete list of all possible device commands in the chapter "Cmd Overview".

Parameter

If parameters are expected for the command, the parameter may be passed as numeric or constant. If e.g. you get the following line as help:

http server set {http both=0|https only=1|http only=2}

the following instruction pairs are equivalent:

```
http server set https_only
http server set 1
```

or

```
http server set https_both http server set 0
```

Numerical parameters can be entered with different bases. Here is an example of the decimal value 11:

Base	Input
decimal (10)	11
hexadecimal (16)	0xb
octal (8)	013
binary (2)	0b1011

Bit Field Parameter

Some parameters can take several values at the same time. In the following example, all values between 0 and 5 can be set. In the help, this can be recognized by the fact that the values are not separated by the "|" character, but by commas.

"{EVT SYSLOG=0,EVT SNMP=1,EVT EMAIL=2,EVT SMS=3,EVT GSMEMAIL=4,EVT BEEPER=5}"

To set EVT_SYSLOG and EVT_EMAIL in a command, you can use the following syntax:

>extsensor 1 2 0 events type set "EVT_SYSLOG,EVT_EMAIL"
OK.

or numeric

>extsensor 1 2 0 events type set "0,2" OK.

Additionally you can set all values with "ALLSET" or encode any bit pattern as hexadecimal with a syntax like "#7f1a".

Return Values

If a command is unknown or a parameter is incorrect, the output "ERR." is given at the beginning of the line, followed by a description of the fault. Successful instructions without special return value will be acknowledged by "OK.". All other return values are output within a single line. There are of two exceptions:

- Some configuration changes, that affect TCP / IP and UDP, need a restart to be applied. These parameters are output on two lines. In the first line the current value is shown, on the second row the value after a restart. In the "Cmd Overview" table this is marked with "Note 2".
- 2. Other configurations (such as the assigned IPv6 addresses) have several values that can change dynamically. This is marked with "Note 3" in the "Cmd Overview" table.

Numerical Returns

For parameters that support constants, these constants are output as return values. To better deal with scripting languages, it may be easier to work only with numerical returns. The command "vt100 numeric set ON" enables that only numerical values appear.

Comments

If you use a tool to send an entire file of commands via Telnet, it is helpful, if you can place comments in there. Beginning with the comment character "#", the remaining contents of a line is ignored.

Telnet

If the configuration "Raw Mode" is turned off, it is tried to negotiate the Telnet configuration between client and server using IAC commands. If this fails, the editing functions are not active, and the "Activate echo" option determines whether the characters sent to the Telnet server will be returned. Normally the client begins with the IAC negotiation. If this is not the case with the client, the device configuration "Active negotiation" should be turned on.

Raw Mode

If you want to use the console only automated, it may be advantageous to set the configuration "Raw mode" to "yes" and "Activate echo" to "no" to. Then there is no interfering interaction with the editor functions and the is no need to filter the sent characters to process the return values.

If in the console "Raw mode" is activated but not in the used Telnet client, the IAC commands sent at the beginning can appear as interfering characters in the command line (partially invisible).

Editing

The following edit functions are available when the terminal supports VT100, and Raw Mode is deactivated. Entered characters are inserted at the cursor position.

Keys	Function	
Left, Right	moves cursor left or right	
Pos1, End	moves cursor to the beginning or end of line	
Del	deletes character under the cursor	
Backspace	deletes character left of cursor	
Up, Down	shows input lines history	
Tab, Ctrl-Tab	completes the word at cursor	
Ctrl-C	clears the line	

Sensor Examples

a) External Sensors

```
>extsensor all show
E=1,L="7106",0="21.3°C",1="35.1%",3="1013hPa",4="5.2°C",5="16.0°C""
E=2,L="7102",0="21.2°C",1="35.4%",4="5.3°C",5="15.9°C""
```

The command lists one connected external sensor per line, and the individual measured values are separated by commas after the label name. The digit before the equal sign corresponds to the Index field in the External Sensor Table.

>extsensor 1 0 value show

Displays temperature of the sensor at Port 1

b) Line Sensors

```
>linesensor all "0,1,2,3,12" show
L=1,L="Power Port",0="13000Wh",1="0W",2="225V",3="0A",12="998218s"
L=2,L="Power Port",0="13000Wh",1="0W",2="223V",3="0A",12="996199s"
```

This command outputs all line sensor values in one line. A list of all fields (according to the energy sensor table) is transferred as parameter. In this example these are the fields Absolute Active Energy (0), Power Active (1), Voltage (2), Current (3) and Reset Time (12).

>linesensor 1 "0, 1, 2, 3, 12" show
>linesensor 1 1 show

These variants give the sensor values of the field list or of a sensor at Line-In 1.

For devices with Overvoltage Protection, the "linesensor all" command also outputs the state of the protection ("OVP=x"). A "1" means ok, a "0" a failure of the protection.

c) Port Sensors

```
>portsensor all "0,1,2,3,12" show
P=1,L="Power Port",0="13000Wh",1="0W",2="225V",3="0A",12="998218s"
P=2,L="Power Port",0="13000Wh",1="0W",2="225V",3="0A",12="996199s"
...
P=12,L="Power Port",0="13000Wh",1="0W",2="225V",3="0A",12="998218s"
```

This command outputs all port sensor values in one line. A list of all fields (according to the energy sensor table) is passed as parameter. In this example these are the fields Absolute Active Energy (0), Power Active (1), Voltage (2), Current (3) and Reset Time (12).

>portsensor 2 "0,1,2,3,12" show
>portsensor 2 1 show

These variants give the sensor values of the field list or a sensor to at Outlet Port 2.

d) Displaying Port Relays

```
>port all state 1 show
P1=ON, P2=OFF, P3=ON, P4=OFF, P5=OFF, P6=OFF, P7=OFF, P8=ON
```

The command "port all state {MODE0=0|MODE1=1|MODE2=2} show" returns the switching state of all relays in 3 possible formats.

e) Switching Port Relays

```
#port all state set "1,2,12" 1
OK.
```

The command syntax "port all state set "{port_list}" {OFF=0|ON=1}" sets a list of ports to ON=1 or OFF=0.

4.8.1 SSH

The device supports SSH-2 connections with either public key authentication or user name and password. The "login" must be enabled for SSH. Users and passwords can be stored locally or retrieved via a radius server. If you want to use SSH in a terminal, <u>Activate echo</u> should be enabled.

Public Keys

The following public keys are accepted:

Key type	Length	
RSA	2048, 4096	
ECDSA	256, 384	

Generation with PuTTYgen

Key					
Public key for pasting into OpenSSH authorized_keys file:					
+tLSmdXuqglDgQ1D +38VtDLcTIXbtZS7i pc04U3r9unNjqTar20	C1yc2EAAAABJQAAAQE b7KLm16mqmzGoVBX6J #WrqDdouug128k5Jx7J0 cXqui4XHdvvFr0dByaae oEAUx8eXr1RkvhrX2tzG	(mVWmx2XRucTUQoh)RpMuNGBLOsdPK5KI R3yBWjivdv46uuXaia2	rVzvqAUp NeYm9SPo8wltn0 T4p6Ou4Fkys0/b		
Key fingerprint:	Key fingerprint: ssh-rsa 2048 4b:4bf9:b3:5f:9b:b7f3:e5:40:cd:7c:70:df:af:86				
Key comment:	Key comment: rsa-key-20201011				
Key passphrase:					
Confirm passphrase:					
Actions					
Generate a public/private key pair Generate					
Load an existing priva	te key file		Load		
Save the generated key Save public key Save private key					

Generated keys can be copied directly from e.g. PuTTYgen,

Upload new SSH public key:	ssh-rsa AAAAB3NzaC1yc2EAAA ADAQABAAABAQDTliqb/	^ ~ //.
	Delete public key	

and inserted into the Configuration - Console input field. Public keys are accepted in SSH2 or OpenSSH format.

Generation with ssh-keygen

The tool ssh-keygen is mostly shipped with Linux and Windows to generate SSH keys. Here is an example to generate an ECDSA 384 key.

ssh-keygen -t ecdsa -b 384 -f ssh.key

In the file ssh.pub is then the private key, the content of ssh.key.pub is inserted into the field "Upload SSH public key:".

Upload new SSH public key:

ecdsa-sha2-nistp384 AAAAE2VjZHNhLXNoYTI v tbmlzdHAzODQAAAAIbm

Delete public key

4.8.2 Console Cmd 1202

Description	Note
go to login prompt w hen enabled	2
quits telnet session - nothing in serial console	
back one cmd level	
show all cmds from this level	
show all cmds	2
enters cmd group "clock"	
enables ntp	
show s if ntp enabled	
sets timezone	
show s timezone	
enables dst	
show s if dst is enabled	
sets time and date manually	
show s actual time and date	
sets ntp server name	
shows ntp server name	
enters cmd group "console"	
enables telnet on/off	
show s if telnet enabled	
sets telnet port	
•	
(0)	
enables echo on/off	
show s if echo enabled	
0	
6	
show's in login delay enabled	
enables persistent push msgs	
shows if persistent nuch made are enabled	
sets login passw ord	
sets login hashed passw ord	
enables SSH show s if SSH enabled	
	go to login prompt when enabled quits telnet session - nothing in serial console back one cmd level show all cmds from this level show all cmds enters cmd group "clock" enables ntp show s if ntp enabled sets timezone enables dst show s if dst is enabled sets time and date manually show s actual time and date sets ntp server name show s ntp server name show s ntp server name enters cmd group "console" show s ntp server name enters cmd group "console" show s unique console version number enables telnet on/off show s if telnet enabled sets telnet port show s if telnet enabled sets raw mode (disables editing) on/off show s if telnet port sets raw mode (disables editing) on/off show s if active negotiation (IAC) on/off show s if active negotiation (IAC) on/off show s if login enabled enables telnet active negotiation (IAC) on/off show s if login enabled enables login on/off show s if login enabled enables login on/off show s if Iocal login enabled enables login for RADIUS on/off show s if Iocal login enabled enables delay (after 3 login fails) on/off show s if login delay enabled enables persistent push msgs show s if login delay enabled enables persistent push msgs show s if temporary push msgs are enabled enables temporary push msgs show s if temporary push msgs

console ssh port show	show s SSH port	
console ssh echo set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables echo on/off	
console ssh echo show	show s if echo enabled	
console ssh pushmsgs config set {OFF=0 ON=1}		
console ssh pushmsgs config show	show s if persistent push msgs are enabled	
console ssh pushmsgs set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables temporary push msgs	
console ssh pushmsgs show	shows if temporary push msgs are enabled	
console ssh public hash set "{passw d}"	sets hash of SSH public key	
console ssh public hash show	show s hash of SSH public key	
email	enters cmd group "email"	
email enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables email on/off	
email enabled show	show s if email is enabled	
email sender set "{email_addr}"	sets email sender address	
email sender show	show s email sender address	
email recipient set "{email_addr}"	sets email recipient address	
email recipient show	show s email recipient address	
email server set "{dns_name}"	sets email SMTP server address	_
email server show	show s email SMTP server address	
email port set {ip port}	sets email SMTP port	
email port show	show s email SMTP port	
email security set {NONE=0 STARTTLS=1 SSL=2}		
email security show	show s SMTP connection security	
email auth set {NONE=0 PLAIN=1 LOGIN=2}	sets email authentication	
email auth show	show email authentication	
email user set "{username}"	sets SMTP username	
email user show	show s SMTP username	
email passw d set "{passw d}"	sets SMTP passw ord	
email passw d hash set "{passw d}"	sets crypted SMTP passw ord	
email testmail	send test email	
ethernet	enters cmd group "ethernet"	
ethernet mac show	show s MAC address	
ethernet link show	show s MAC address show s ethernet link state	
ethernet link show ethernet phyprefer set {10MBIT_HD=0	show s ethernet link state	
ethernet link show ethernet phyprefer set {10MBIT_HD=0 10MBIT_FD=1 100MBIT_HD=2 100MBIT_FD=3}	show s ethernet link state sets preferred speed for PHY Auto Negotiation	
ethernet link show ethernet phyprefer set {10MBIT_HD=0	show s ethernet link state	
ethernet link show ethernet phyprefer set {10MBIT_HD=0 10MBIT_FD=1 100MBIT_HD=2 100MBIT_FD=3} ethernet phyprefer show	show s ethernet link state sets preferred speed for PHY Auto Negotiation show s preferred speed for PHY Auto Negotiation	
ethernet link show ethernet phyprefer set {10MBIT_HD=0 10MBIT_FD=1 100MBIT_HD=2 100MBIT_FD=3}	show s ethernet link state sets preferred speed for PHY Auto Negotiation show s preferred speed for PHY Auto Negotiation enters cmd group "extsensor"	
ethernet link show ethernet phyprefer set {10MBIT_HD=0 10MBIT_FD=1 100MBIT_HD=2 100MBIT_FD=3} ethernet phyprefer show extsensor	show s ethernet link state sets preferred speed for PHY Auto Negotiation show s preferred speed for PHY Auto Negotiation	
ethernet link show ethernet phyprefer set {10MBIT_HD=0 10MBIT_FD=1 100MBIT_HD=2 100MBIT_FD=3} ethernet phyprefer show	show s ethernet link state sets preferred speed for PHY Auto Negotiation show s preferred speed for PHY Auto Negotiation enters cmd group "extsensor" show s all values from connected external sensors	
ethernet link show ethernet phyprefer set {10MBIT_HD=0 10MBIT_FD=1 100MBIT_HD=2 100MBIT_FD=3} ethernet phyprefer show extsensor extsensor all show extsensor all show	show s ethernet link state sets preferred speed for PHY Auto Negotiation show s preferred speed for PHY Auto Negotiation enters cmd group "extsensor" show s all values from connected external	
ethernet link show ethernet phyprefer set {10MBIT_HD=0 10MBIT_FD=1 100MBIT_HD=2 100MBIT_FD=3} ethernet phyprefer show extsensor extsensor	show s ethernet link state sets preferred speed for PHY Auto Negotiation show s preferred speed for PHY Auto Negotiation enters cmd group "extsensor" show s all values from connected external sensors	6
ethernet link show ethernet phyprefer set {10MBIT_HD=0 10MBIT_FD=1 100MBIT_HD=2 100MBIT_FD=3} ethernet phyprefer show extsensor extsensor all show extsensor all show	show s ethernet link state sets preferred speed for PHY Auto Negotiation show s preferred speed for PHY Auto Negotiation enters cmd group "extsensor" show s all values from connected external sensors show s all plugged sensors and fields show s sensor value	
ethernet link show ethernet phyprefer set {10MBIT_HD=0 10MBIT_FD=1 100MBIT_HD=2 100MBIT_FD=3} ethernet phyprefer show extsensor extsensor extsensor all show extsensor all show extsensor {port_num} {sen_field} value show	show s ethernet link state sets preferred speed for PHY Auto Negotiation show s preferred speed for PHY Auto Negotiation enters cmd group "extsensor" show s all values from connected external sensors show s all plugged sensors and fields	6
ethernet link show ethernet phyprefer set {10MBIT_HD=0 10MBIT_FD=1 100MBIT_HD=2 100MBIT_FD=3} ethernet phyprefer show extsensor extsensor extsensor all show extsensor all show extsensor all show extsensor {port_num} {sen_field} value show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} label set	show s ethernet link state sets preferred speed for PHY Auto Negotiation show s preferred speed for PHY Auto Negotiation enters cmd group "extsensor" show s all values from connected external sensors show s all plugged sensors and fields show s sensor value	
ethernet link show ethernet phyprefer set {10MBIT_HD=0 10MBIT_FD=1 100MBIT_HD=2 100MBIT_FD=3} ethernet phyprefer show extsensor extsensor extsensor all show extsensor all show extsensor {port_num} {sen_field} value show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} label set "{name}"	show s ethernet link state sets preferred speed for PHY Auto Negotiation show s preferred speed for PHY Auto Negotiation enters cmd group "extsensor" show s all values from connected external sensors show s all plugged sensors and fields show s sensor value sets sensor name to label	6
ethernet link show ethernet phyprefer set {10MBIT_HD=0 10MBIT_FD=1 100MBIT_HD=2 100MBIT_FD=3} ethernet phyprefer show extsensor extsensor extsensor all show extsensor all show extsensor all show extsensor {port_num} {sen_field} value show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} label set "{name}" extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} label show	show s ethernet link state sets preferred speed for PHY Auto Negotiation show s preferred speed for PHY Auto Negotiation enters cmd group "extsensor" show s all values from connected external sensors show s all plugged sensors and fields show s sensor value sets sensor name to label show s label of sensor show s type of sensor	6 6
ethernet link show ethernet phyprefer set {10MBIT_HD=0 10MBIT_FD=1 100MBIT_HD=2 100MBIT_FD=3} ethernet phyprefer show extsensor extsensor extsensor all show extsensor all show extsensor all show extsensor {port_num} {sen_field} value show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} label set "{name}" extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} label show extsensor {port_num} type show	show s ethernet link state sets preferred speed for PHY Auto Negotiation show s preferred speed for PHY Auto Negotiation enters cmd group "extsensor" show s all values from connected external sensors show s all plugged sensors and fields show s sensor value sets sensor name to label show s label of sensor	6
ethernet link show ethernet phyprefer set {10MBIT_HD=0 10MBIT_FD=1 100MBIT_HD=2 100MBIT_FD=3} ethernet phyprefer show extsensor extsensor extsensor all show extsensor all show extsensor all show extsensor {port_num} {sen_field} value show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} label set "{name}" extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} label show extsensor {port_num} type show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} events set {off=0 on=1}	show s ethernet link state sets preferred speed for PHY Auto Negotiation show s preferred speed for PHY Auto Negotiation enters cmd group "extsensor" show s all values from connected external sensors show s all plugged sensors and fields show s sensor value sets sensor name to label show s label of sensor show s type of sensor enables sensor events on/off	6 6 6
ethernet link show ethernet phyprefer set {10MBIT_HD=0 10MBIT_FD=1 100MBIT_HD=2 100MBIT_FD=3} ethernet phyprefer show extsensor extsensor extsensor all show extsensor all show extsensor all show extsensor {port_num} {sen_field} value show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} label set "{name}" extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} label show extsensor {port_num} type show extsensor {port_num} type show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field}	show s ethernet link state sets preferred speed for PHY Auto Negotiation show s preferred speed for PHY Auto Negotiation enters cmd group "extsensor" show s all values from connected external sensors show s all plugged sensors and fields show s sensor value sets sensor name to label show s label of sensor show s type of sensor	6 6
ethernet link show ethernet phyprefer set {10MBIT_HD=0 10MBIT_FD=1 100MBIT_HD=2 100MBIT_FD=3} ethernet phyprefer show extsensor extsensor extsensor all show extsensor all show extsensor {port_num} {sen_field} value show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} label set "{name}" extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} label show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} label show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} events set {off=0 on=1} extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} events show	show s ethernet link state sets preferred speed for PHY Auto Negotiation show s preferred speed for PHY Auto Negotiation enters cmd group "extsensor" show s all values from connected external sensors show s all plugged sensors and fields show s sensor value sets sensor name to label show s label of sensor show s type of sensor enables sensor events on/off	6 6 6
ethernet link show ethernet phyprefer set {10MBIT_HD=0 10MBIT_FD=1 100MBIT_HD=2 100MBIT_FD=3} ethernet phyprefer show extsensor extsensor extsensor all show extsensor all show extsensor all show extsensor {port_num} {sen_field} value show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} label set "{name}" extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} label show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} label show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} events set {off=0 on=1} extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} events show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field}	show s ethernet link state sets preferred speed for PHY Auto Negotiation show s preferred speed for PHY Auto Negotiation enters cmd group "extsensor" show s all values from connected external sensors show s all plugged sensors and fields show s sensor value sets sensor name to label show s label of sensor show s type of sensor enables sensor events on/off	6 6 6
ethernet link show ethernet phyprefer set {10MBIT_HD=0 10MBIT_FD=1 100MBIT_HD=2 100MBIT_FD=3} ethernet phyprefer show extsensor extsensor extsensor all show extsensor all show extsensor all show extsensor {port_num} {sen_field} value show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} label set "{name}" extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} label show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} label show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} events set {off=0 on=1} extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} events show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} events show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} events type set	show s ethernet link state sets preferred speed for PHY Auto Negotiation show s preferred speed for PHY Auto Negotiation enters cmd group "extsensor" show s all values from connected external sensors show s all plugged sensors and fields show s sensor value sets sensor name to label show s label of sensor show s type of sensor enables sensor events on/off show s if sensor events are enabled	6 6 6
ethernet link show ethernet phyprefer set {10MBIT_HD=0 10MBIT_FD=1 100MBIT_HD=2 100MBIT_FD=3} ethernet phyprefer show extsensor extsensor extsensor all show extsensor all show extsensor all show extsensor {port_num} {sen_field} value show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} label set "{name}" extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} label show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} label show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} events set {off=0 on=1} extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} events show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2,E	show s ethernet link state sets preferred speed for PHY Auto Negotiation show s preferred speed for PHY Auto Negotiation enters cmd group "extsensor" show s all values from connected external sensors show s all plugged sensors and fields show s all plugged sensors and fields show s sensor value sets sensor name to label show s label of sensor show s type of sensor enables sensor events on/off show s if sensor events are enabled	6 6 6
ethernet link show ethernet phyprefer set {10MBIT_HD=0 10MBIT_FD=1 100MBIT_HD=2 100MBIT_FD=3} ethernet phyprefer show extsensor extsensor extsensor all show extsensor all show extsensor all show extsensor {port_num} {sen_field} value show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} label set "{name}" extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} label show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} label show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} events set {off=0 on=1} extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} events show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2,EVT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEMAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER=5,EVT_SNEME	show s ethernet link state sets preferred speed for PHY Auto Negotiation show s preferred speed for PHY Auto Negotiation enters cmd group "extsensor" show s all values from connected external sensors show s all plugged sensors and fields show s sensor value sets sensor name to label show s label of sensor show s type of sensor enables sensor events on/off show s if sensor events are enabled	6 6 6
ethernet link show ethernet phyprefer set {10MBIT_HD=0 10MBIT_FD=1 100MBIT_HD=2 100MBIT_FD=3} ethernet phyprefer show extsensor extsensor extsensor all show extsensor all show extsensor all show extsensor {port_num} {sen_field} value show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} label set "{name}" extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} label show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} label show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} events set {off=0 on=1} extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} events show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2,E	show s ethernet link state sets preferred speed for PHY Auto Negotiation show s preferred speed for PHY Auto Negotiation enters cmd group "extsensor" show s all values from connected external sensors show s all plugged sensors and fields show s sensor value sets sensor name to label show s label of sensor show s type of sensor enables sensor events on/off show s if sensor events are enabled	6 6 6
ethernet link show ethernet phyprefer set {10MBIT_HD=0 10MBIT_FD=1 100MBIT_HD=2 100MBIT_FD=3} ethernet phyprefer show extsensor extsensor extsensor all show extsensor all show extsensor all show extsensor {port_num} {sen_field} value show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} label set "{name}" extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} label show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} label show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} events set {off=0 on=1} extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} events show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} events show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2,EVT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEMAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER=5,EVT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONSOLE=7,EVT_MQTT=8 "	show s ethernet link state sets preferred speed for PHY Auto Negotiation show s preferred speed for PHY Auto Negotiation enters cmd group "extsensor" show s all values from connected external sensors show s all plugged sensors and fields show s sensor value sets sensor name to label show s label of sensor show s type of sensor enables sensor events on/off show s if sensor events are enabled	6 6 6
ethernet link show ethernet phyprefer set {10MBIT_HD=0 10MBIT_FD=1 100MBIT_HD=2 100MBIT_FD=3} ethernet phyprefer show extsensor extsensor extsensor all show extsensor all show extsensor all show extsensor {port_num} {sen_field} value show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} label set "{name}" extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} label show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} label show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} events set {off=0 on=1} extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} events show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2,EVT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEMAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER=5,EVT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONSOLE=7,EVT_MQTT=8," extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field}	show s ethernet link state sets preferred speed for PHY Auto Negotiation show s preferred speed for PHY Auto Negotiation enters cmd group "extsensor" show s all values from connected external sensors show s all plugged sensors and fields show s sensor value sets sensor name to label show s label of sensor show s type of sensor enables sensor events on/off show s if sensor events are enabled	6 6 6
ethernet link show ethernet phyprefer set {10MBIT_HD=0 10MBIT_FD=1 100MBIT_HD=2 100MBIT_FD=3} ethernet phyprefer show extsensor extsensor extsensor all show extsensor all show extsensor all show extsensor {port_num} {sen_field} value show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} label set "{name}" extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} label show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} label show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} events set {off=0 on=1} extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} events show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2,EVT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEMAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER=5,EVT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONSOLE=7,EVT_MQTT=8] " extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} events type show	show s ethernet link state sets preferred speed for PHY Auto Negotiation show s preferred speed for PHY Auto Negotiation enters cmd group "extsensor" show s all values from connected external sensors show s all plugged sensors and fields show s sensor value sets sensor name to label show s label of sensor show s type of sensor enables sensor events on/off show s if sensor events are enabled	6 6 6 6
ethernet link show ethernet phyprefer set {10MBIT_HD=0 10MBIT_FD=1 100MBIT_HD=2 100MBIT_FD=3} ethernet phyprefer show extsensor extsensor extsensor all show extsensor all show extsensor {port_num} {sen_field} value show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} label set "{name}" extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} label show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} label show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} events set {off=0 on=1} extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} events show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2,EVT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEMAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER=5,EVT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONSOLE=7,EVT_MQTT=8," extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} events type show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} events type show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} events type show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field}	show s ethernet link state sets preferred speed for PHY Auto Negotiation show s preferred speed for PHY Auto Negotiation enters cmd group "extsensor" show s all values from connected external sensors show s all plugged sensors and fields show s sensor value sets sensor name to label show s label of sensor show s type of sensor enables sensor events on/off show s if sensor events are enabled	6 6 6 6
ethernet link show ethernet phyprefer set {10MBIT_HD=0 10MBIT_FD=1 100MBIT_HD=2 100MBIT_FD=3} ethernet phyprefer show extsensor extsensor extsensor all show extsensor all show extsensor all show extsensor {port_num} {sen_field} value show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} label set "{name}" extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} label show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} label show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} events set {off=0 on=1} extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} events show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2,EVT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEMAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER=5,EVT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONSOLE=7,EVT_MQTT=8," extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} events type show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} events type show	show s ethernet link state sets preferred speed for PHY Auto Negotiation show s preferred speed for PHY Auto Negotiation enters cmd group "extsensor" show s all values from connected external sensors show s all plugged sensors and fields show s sensor value sets sensor name to label show s label of sensor show s type of sensor enables sensor events on/off show s if sensor events are enabled enables different event types show s w hat event types are enabled	6 6 6 6
ethernet link show ethernet phyprefer set {10MBIT_HD=0 10MBIT_FD=1 100MBIT_HD=2 100MBIT_FD=3} ethernet phyprefer show extsensor extsensor extsensor all show extsensor all show extsensor {port_num} {sen_field} value show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} label set "{name}" extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} label show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} label show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} events set {off=0 on=1} extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} events show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2,E VT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONSOLE=7,EVT_MQTT=8," " extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} events type show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} maxval set {num} extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field}	show s ethernet link state sets preferred speed for PHY Auto Negotiation show s preferred speed for PHY Auto Negotiation enters cmd group "extsensor" show s all values from connected external sensors show s all plugged sensors and fields show s sensor value sets sensor name to label show s label of sensor show s type of sensor enables sensor events on/off show s if sensor events are enabled enables different event types show s w hat event types are enabled	6 6 6 6
ethernet link show ethernet phyprefer set {10MBIT_HD=0 10MBIT_FD=1 100MBIT_HD=2 100MBIT_FD=3} ethernet phyprefer show extsensor extsensor extsensor all show extsensor all show extsensor {port_num} {sen_field} value show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} label set "{name}" extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} label show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} label show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} events set {off=0 on=1} extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} events show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2,EVT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEMAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER=5,E VT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONSOLE=7,EVT_MQTT=8," extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} events type show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} events type show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} events type show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} maxval set {num} extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} maxval show	show s ethernet link state sets preferred speed for PHY Auto Negotiation show s preferred speed for PHY Auto Negotiation enters cmd group "extsensor" show s all values from connected external sensors show s all plugged sensors and fields show s sensor value sets sensor name to label show s label of sensor show s type of sensor enables sensor events on/off show s if sensor events are enabled enables different event types show s w hat event types are enabled sets maximum value for sensor	6 6 6 6 6 6
ethernet link show ethernet phyprefer set {10MBIT_HD=0 10MBIT_FD=1 100MBIT_HD=2 100MBIT_FD=3} ethernet phyprefer show extsensor extsensor extsensor all show extsensor all show extsensor {port_num} {sen_field} value show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} label set "{name}" extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} label show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} label show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} events set {off=0 on=1} extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} events show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2,E VT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONSOLE=7,EVT_MQTT=8," " extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} events type show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} maxval set {num} extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field}	show s ethernet link state sets preferred speed for PHY Auto Negotiation show s preferred speed for PHY Auto Negotiation enters cmd group "extsensor" show s all values from connected external sensors show s all plugged sensors and fields show s sensor value sets sensor name to label show s label of sensor show s type of sensor enables sensor events on/off show s if sensor events are enabled enables different event types show s w hat event types are enabled sets maximum value for sensor	6 6 6 6 6 6

Specifications

extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field}		
minvalshow	shows minimum value for sensor	6
extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} hys set {num}	st	•
set {num}	sets hysterese value for sensor	6
extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} hys	it shows bysterese value for sensor	6
	Show's hysterese value for sensor	0
extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field}		
publish mode set {NONE=0 INTERVAL=1	sets publish mode	
DELTA=2 INTERV_DELTA=3}		
extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field}	show s publish mode	
publish mode show	·	
extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} publish mqtt retain set {OFF=0 ON=1}	sets mqtt retain	
extsensor {port num} {sen type} {sen field}		
publish mqtt retain show	show s if mqtt retain set	
extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field}		
publish timer set {num_secs}	sets publish time interval	
extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field}	show s publish time interval	
publish timer show		
extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field}	sets publish delta value	
publish delta set {float}		
extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field}	show s publish delta value	
publish delta show		
extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} {BELOWMIN=0 ABOVEMIN=1 ABOVEMAX=2	sats Part for Pow or Part Switching actions	6
BELOWMAX=3} port set {port_num}	sets Port for Pow er Port Switching actions	0
extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field}		
{BELOWMIN=0 ABOVEMIN=1 ABOVEMAX=2	shows Port for Power Port Switching actions	6
BELOWMAX=3} port show		•
extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field}		
{BELOWMIN=0 ABOVEMIN=1 ABOVEMAX=2	ante Part atata for Pow or Part Switching actions	e
BELOWMAX=3} state set {OFF=0 ON=1	sets Port state for Pow er Port Switching actions	6
DISABLED=2}		
extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field}	show s Port state for Pow er Port Switching	
{BELOWMIN=0 ABOVEMIN=1 ABOVEMAX=2	actions	6
BELOWMAX=3} state show extsensor period set {24H=0 12H=1 2H=2 1H=3		
30MIN=4}	sets sensor Min/Max measurement period	
extsensor period show	shows sensor Min/Max measurement period	
http	enters cmd group "http"	
http server set {HTTP_BOTH=0 HTTPS_ONLY=1	sets accepted connection types	
HTTP_ONLY=22 HTTPS_REDIR=3}	sets accepted connection types	
http server show	shows accepted connection types	
http port set {ip_port}	sets http port	
http port show	show s http port	
http portssl set {ip_port}	sets https port	
http portssl show	show s https port	
http tls mode set {TLS12=0 TLS13_12=1 TLS13=2 TLS13 12 11=3}	restricts TLS mode	
http tls mode show	show s TLS mode restriction	
http ajax enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables ajax autorefresh on/off	
http ajax enabled show	show s if ajax autorefresh enabled	
http passw d enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables http passw ord on/off	
http passw d enabled show	shows if http passw ord enabled	
http passw d local set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables local login on/off	
http passw d local show	shows if local login enabled	
http passw d radius set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables login for RADIUS on/off	
http passw d radius show	shows if RADIUS login enabled	
http passw d user set "{passw d}"	sets http user passw ord	
http passw d admin set "{passw d}" http passw d hash user set "{passw d}"	sets http admin passw ord	
http passw d hash admin set "{passw d}"	sets hashed http user passw ord sets hashed http admin passw ord	
in4	enters cmd aroun "in4"	

enters cmd group "ip4"

ip4 hostname set "{name}"	sets device hostname	0
ip4 hostname show	shows device hostname	3
ip4 address set "{ip_address}"	sets IPv4 address	0
ip4 address show	shows IPv4 address	3
ip4 netmask set "{ip_address}"	sets IPv4 netmask	0
ip4 netmask show	shows IPv4 netmask	3
ip4 gatew ay set "{ip_address}"	sets IPv4 gatew ay address	0
ip4 gatew ay show	shows IPv4 gatew ay address	3
ip4 dns set "{ip_address}"	sets IPv4 DNS server address	•
ip4 dns show	shows IPv4 DNS server address	3
ip4 dhcp enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables IPv4 DHCP on/off	
ip4 dhcp enabled show	shows IPv4 DHCP state	3
	enters cmd group "ip6"	
ip6 enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables IPv6 on/off	0
ip6 enabled show	shows if IPv6 is enabled	3
ip6 routadv enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables IPv6 router advertisement	•
ip6 routady enabled show	shows IPv6 router advertisement state	3
ip6 dhcp enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables IPv6 DHCP on/off	
ip6 dhcp enabled show	shows if IPv6 DHCP is enabled	3
ip6 address show	show all IPv6 addresses	4
ip6 gatew ay show	show all IPv6 gatew ays	4
ip6 dns show	show all IPv6 DNS server	4
ip6 manual enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables manual IPv6 addresses	
ip6 manual enabled show	shows if manual IPv6 addresses are enabled	3
ip6 manual address {14} set "{ip_address}"	sets manual IPv6 address	
ip6 manual address {14} show	shows manual IPv6 address	3
ip6 manual gatew ay set "{ip_address}"	sets manual IPv6 gatew ay address	
ip6 manual gatew ay show	shows manual IPv6 gateway address	3
ip6 manual dns {12} set "{ip_address}"	sets manual IPv6 DNS server address	
ip6 manual dns {12} show	shows manual IPv6 DNS server address	3
in a st	suctions and maxim the set	
ipacl	enters cmd group "ipacl"	
ipacl ping enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables ICMP ping on/off	
ipacl ping enabled show	shows if ICMP ping enabled	
ipacl enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enable IP filter on/off	
ipacl enabled show	shows if IP filter enabled	
ipacl filter {ipacl_num} set "{dns_name}"	sets IP filter {ipacl_num}	
ipacl filter {ipacl_num} show	show s IP filter {ipacl_num}	
linesensor	enters cmd group "linesensor"	
	shows energy sensors according field list of all	
linesensor all {field_list} show	line sensors	5
	show s energy sensors according field list of one	-
linesensor {line_num} {field_list} show	line sensor	5
linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} value	shows energy sensor of given line	5
show		5
linesensor {line_num} ovp show	show state of Overvoltage Protection	
linesensor {line_num} counter reset	resets energy metering counter	
linesensor {line_num} label set "{name}"	sets line meter to label	
linesensor {line_num} label show	shows label of line meter	
linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} events	enables events on/off	
set {OFF=0 ON=1}		
linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} events	shows if events are enabled	
show		
linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} events		
type set	enables different event types	
type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2,	E	
VI_SMS=3,EVI_GSMEMAIL=4,EVI_BEEPER=5}"		
linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} events	show s w hat event types are enabled	
type show		
linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} maxval	sets maximum value for line meter	
set {float}		
linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} maxval	show s maximum value for line meter	
show		

linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} minval se {float}	t sets minimum value for line meter	
linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} minval show	show s minimum value for line meter	
linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} hyst set {float}	sets hysterese value for line meter	
linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} hyst show	shows hysterese value for line meter	
linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} publish mode set {NONE=0 INTERVAL=1 DELTA=2	sets publish mode	
INTERV_DELTA=3} linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} publish	show s publish mode	
mode show linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} publish	sets mqtt retain	
mqtt retain set {OFF=0 ON=1} linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} publish		
mqtt retain show linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} publish	show s if mqtt retain set	
timer set {num_secs}	sets publish time interval	
linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} publish timer show	shows publish time interval	
linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} publish delta set {float}	sets publish delta value	
linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} publish delta show	shows publish delta value	
linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} {BELOWMIN=0 ABOVEMIN=1 ABOVEMAX=2 BELOWMAX=3} port set {port_num}	sets Port for Pow er Port Switching actions	
linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} {BELOWMIN=0 ABOVEMIN=1 ABOVEMAX=2 BELOWMAX=3} port show	shows Port for Power Port Switching actions	
linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} {BELOWMIN=0 ABOVEMIN=1 ABOVEMAX=2 BELOWMAX=3} state set {OFF=0 ON=1 DISABLED=2}	sets Port state for Pow er Port Switching actions	
linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} {BELOWMIN=0 ABOVEMIN=1 ABOVEMAX=2 BELOWMAX=3} state show	show s Port state for Pow er Port Switching actions	
linesensor {line_num} events set {OFF=0 ON=1}	LEGACY - enables events on/off	L
linesensor {line_num} events show linesensor {line_num} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2,E VT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEMAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER=5,E VT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONSOLE=7,EVT_MQTT=8} "	LEGACY - enables different event types	L
linesensor {line_num} events type show	LEGACY - shows what event types are enabled	L
linesensor {line_num} maxval set {float}	LEGACY - sets maximum value for line meter LEGACY - show s maximum value for line meter	L
linesensor {line_num} maxval show linesensor {line_num} minval set {float}	LEGACY - snows maximum value for line meter	L
linesensor {line_num} minval show	LEGACY - shows minimum value for line meter	L
linesensor {line_num} hyst set {float}	LEGACY - sets hysterese value for line meter	L
linesensor {line_num} hyst show	LEGACY - shows hysterese value for line meter	L
linesensor {line_num} {BELOWMIN=0 ABOVEMIN=1 ABOVEMAX=2 BELOWMAX=3} por set {port_num}	LEGACY - sets Port for Pow er Port Sw itching actions	L
linesensor {line_num} {BELOWMIN=0 ABOVEMIN=1 ABOVEMAX=2 BELOWMAX=3} por show	LEGACY - shows Port for Power Port Switching actions	L
linesensor {line_num} {BELOWMIN=0 ABOVEMIN=1 ABOVEMAX=2 BELOWMAX=3} state set {OFF=0 ON=1 DISABLED=2}	LEGACY - sets Port state for Pow er Port Sw itching actions	L
linesensor {line_num} {BELOWMIN=0 ABOVEMIN=1 ABOVEMAX=2 BELOWMAX=3} state show	LEGACY - shows Port state for Pow er Port Switching actions	L

Specifications

modbus	enters cmd group "modbus"	
modbus enabled set <off=0 on="1"></off=0>	enables Modbus TCP support	
modbus enabled show	show s if Modbus is enabled	
modbus port set <ip port=""></ip>	sets Modbus TCP port	
modbus port show	show s Modbus TCP port	_
mqtt	enters cmd group "mqtt"	
mqtt {broker_idx} enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enable mqtt	
mqtt {broker_idx} enabled show	shows if mqtt enabled	
mqtt {broker_idx} server set "{dns_name}"	sets broker name	
mqtt {broker_idx} server show	shows broker name	
mqtt {broker_idx} tls enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enable TLS	
mqtt {broker_idx} tls enabled show	shows if TLS enabled	
mqtt {broker_idx} port set {ip_port}	set broker TCP/IP port	
mqtt {broker_idx} port show	show s broker TCP/IP port	
mqtt {broker_idx} user set "{username}"	sets username	
mqtt {broker_idx} user show	show s username	
mqtt {broker_idx} passw d set "{passw d}"	sets passw ord	
mqtt {broker_idx} passw d hash set "{passw d}"	sets hashed passw d	
mqtt {broker_idx} client set "{name}"	sets client name show s client name	
mqtt {broker_idx} client show mqtt {broker_idx} qos set {QOS0=0 QOS1=1}	sets QoS level	
mgtt {broker_idx} gos show	shows QoS level	
mqtt {broker_idx} dos show mqtt {broker_idx} keepalive set {num_secs}	sets keep-alive time	
mqtt {broker_idx} keepalive show	show s keep-alive time	
mqtt {broker_idx} topic set "{name}"	sets topic prefix	
mqtt {broker idx} topic show	shw os topic prefix	
mqtt {broker_idx} console enabled set {OFF=0}		
ON=1}	permit console cmds	
mqtt {broker_idx} console enabled show	shows if console cmds allowed	
mqtt {broker_idx} device data timer set		
{num_secs}	sets telemetry interval	
mqtt {broker_idx} device data timer show	shows telemetry interval	
port	enters cmd group "port"	
port {port_num} state set {OFF=0 ON=1}	sets port to new state	
port {port_num} state show	show s port state	
port all state set "{port_list}" {OFF=0 ON=1}	sets several ports in one cmd - e.g. port all state set "1,3,5" 1	
port all state {MODE0=0 MODE1=1 MODE2=2}	a have all most states in Q different view medae	4
port all state {MODE0=0 MODE1=1 MODE2=2} show	shows all port states in 3 different view modes	4
show port all set {OFF=0 ON=1 OFF_REV=2 ON_REV=3		4
show port all set {OFF=0 ON=1 OFF_REV=2 ON_REV=3 port restart all set {REINIT=0	B}sw itch all ports on/off forw ard or reverse	4
show port all set {OFF=0 ON=1 OFF_REV=2 ON_REV=3 port restart all set {REINIT=0 OFF_REV_REINIT=1,OFF_REINIT=2}	}sw itch all ports on/off forw ard or reverse reinit coldstart sequence (optional first all off)	4
show port all set {OFF=0 ON=1 OFF_REV=2 ON_REV=3 port restart all set {REINIT=0 OFF_REV_REINIT=1,OFF_REINIT=2} port {port_num} reset	}sw itch all ports on/off forw ard or reverse reinit coldstart sequence (optional first all off) start reset sequence for port	4
show port all set {OFF=0 ON=1 OFF_REV=2 ON_REV=3 port restart all set {REINIT=0 OFF_REV_REINIT=1,OFF_REINIT=2} port {port_num} reset port {port_num} toggle	}sw itch all ports on/off forw ard or reverse reinit coldstart sequence (optional first all off)	4
show port all set {OFF=0 ON=1 OFF_REV=2 ON_REV=3 port restart all set {REINIT=0 OFF_REV_REINIT=1,OFF_REINIT=2} port {port_num} reset port {port_num} toggle port {port_num} batch set {OFF=0 ON=1} w ait	By witch all ports on/off forw ard or reverse reinit coldstart sequence (optional first all off) start reset sequence for port toggles port	4
show port all set {OFF=0 ON=1 OFF_REV=2 ON_REV=3 port restart all set {REINIT=0 OFF_REV_REINIT=1,OFF_REINIT=2} port {port_num} reset port {port_num} toggle port {port_num} batch set {OFF=0 ON=1} w ait {num_secs} {OFF=0 ON=1}	B} sw itch all ports on/off forw ard or reverse reinit coldstart sequence (optional first all off) start reset sequence for port toggles port starts batch mode for port	4
show port all set {OFF=0 ON=1 OFF_REV=2 ON_REV=3 port restart all set {REINIT=0 OFF_REV_REINIT=1,OFF_REINIT=2} port {port_num} reset port {port_num} toggle port {port_num} batch set {OFF=0 ON=1} w ait {num_secs} {OFF=0 ON=1} port {port_num} batch cancel	B} sw itch all ports on/off forw ard or reverse reinit coldstart sequence (optional first all off) start reset sequence for port toggles port starts batch mode for port cancels batch mode	4
show port all set {OFF=0 ON=1 OFF_REV=2 ON_REV=3 port restart all set {REINIT=0 OFF_REV_REINIT=1,OFF_REINIT=2} port {port_num} reset port {port_num} toggle port {port_num} batch set {OFF=0 ON=1} w ait {num_secs} {OFF=0 ON=1} port {port_num} batch cancel port {port_num} label set "{name}"	B) sw itch all ports on/off forw ard or reverse reinit coldstart sequence (optional first all off) start reset sequence for port toggles port starts batch mode for port cancels batch mode sets port label name	4
show port all set {OFF=0 ON=1 OFF_REV=2 ON_REV=3 port restart all set {REINIT=0 OFF_REV_REINIT=1,OFF_REINIT=2} port {port_num} reset port {port_num} toggle port {port_num} batch set {OFF=0 ON=1} w ait {num_secs} {OFF=0 ON=1} port {port_num} batch cancel port {port_num} label set "{name}" port {port_num} label show	B} sw itch all ports on/off forw ard or reverse reinit coldstart sequence (optional first all off) start reset sequence for port toggles port starts batch mode for port cancels batch mode	4
show port all set {OFF=0 ON=1 OFF_REV=2 ON_REV=3 port restart all set {REINIT=0 OFF_REV_REINIT=1,OFF_REINIT=2} port {port_num} reset port {port_num} toggle port {port_num} batch set {OFF=0 ON=1} w ait {num_secs} {OFF=0 ON=1} port {port_num} batch cancel port {port_num} label set "{name}"	B) sw itch all ports on/off forw ard or reverse reinit coldstart sequence (optional first all off) start reset sequence for port toggles port starts batch mode for port cancels batch mode sets port label name	4
show port all set {OFF=0 ON=1 OFF_REV=2 ON_REV=3 port restart all set {REINIT=0 OFF_REV_REINIT=1,OFF_REINIT=2} port {port_num} reset port {port_num} toggle port {port_num} batch set {OFF=0 ON=1} w ait {num_secs} {OFF=0 ON=1} port {port_num} batch cancel port {port_num} label set "{name}" port {port_num} label show port {port_num} initstate coldstart set {OFF=0	B) sw itch all ports on/off forw ard or reverse reinit coldstart sequence (optional first all off) start reset sequence for port toggles port starts batch mode for port cancels batch mode sets port label name show s port label name	4
show port all set {OFF=0 ON=1 OFF_REV=2 ON_REV=3 port restart all set {REINIT=0 OFF_REV_REINIT=1,OFF_REINIT=2} port {port_num} reset port {port_num} toggle port {port_num} batch set {OFF=0 ON=1} w ait {num_secs} {OFF=0 ON=1} port {port_num} batch cancel port {port_num} label set "{name}" port {port_num} label show port {port_num} initstate coldstart set {OFF=0 ON=1 REMEMBER=2}	B) sw itch all ports on/off forw ard or reverse reinit coldstart sequence (optional first all off) start reset sequence for port toggles port starts batch mode for port cancels batch mode sets port label name show s port label name sets port coldstart initialization	4
show port all set {OFF=0 ON=1 OFF_REV=2 ON_REV=3 port restart all set {REINIT=0 OFF_REV_REINIT=1,OFF_REINIT=2} port {port_num} reset port {port_num} toggle port {port_num} batch set {OFF=0 ON=1} w ait {num_secs} {OFF=0 ON=1} port {port_num} batch cancel port {port_num} label set "{name}" port {port_num} label show port {port_num} initstate coldstart set {OFF=0 ON=1 REMEMBER=2} port {port_num} initstate coldstart show	B) sw itch all ports on/off forw ard or reverse reinit coldstart sequence (optional first all off) start reset sequence for port toggles port starts batch mode for port cancels batch mode sets port label name show s port label name sets port coldstart initialization show s port coldstart initialization	4
show port all set {OFF=0 ON=1 OFF_REV=2 ON_REV=3 port restart all set {REINIT=0 OFF_REV_REINIT=1,OFF_REINIT=2} port {port_num} reset port {port_num} toggle port {port_num} batch set {OFF=0 ON=1} w ait {num_secs} {OFF=0 ON=1} port {port_num} batch cancel port {port_num} label set "{name}" port {port_num} label show port {port_num} initstate coldstart set {OFF=0 ON=1 REMEMBER=2} port {port_num} initstate coldstart show port {port_num} initstate delay set {num}	B) sw itch all ports on/off forw ard or reverse reinit coldstart sequence (optional first all off) start reset sequence for port toggles port starts batch mode for port cancels batch mode sets port label name show s port label name show s port coldstart initialization show s port coldstart initialization show s port coldstart initialization sets port init delay	4
show port all set {OFF=0 ON=1 OFF_REV=2 ON_REV=3 port restart all set {REINIT=0 OFF_REV_REINIT=1,OFF_REINIT=2} port {port_num} reset port {port_num} toggle port {port_num} batch set {OFF=0 ON=1} w ait {num_secs} {OFF=0 ON=1} port {port_num} batch cancel port {port_num} label set "{name}" port {port_num} label show port {port_num} initstate coldstart set {OFF=0 ON=1 REMEMBER=2} port {port_num} initstate delay set {num} port {port_num} initstate delay set {num} port {port_num} repow erdelay set {num} port {port_num} repow erdelay show	By switch all ports on/off forw ard or reverse reinit coldstart sequence (optional first all off) start reset sequence for port toggles port starts batch mode for port cancels batch mode sets port label name show s port label name show s port coldstart initialization show s port coldstart initialization show s port coldstart initialization sets port init delay show s port init delay	4
show port all set {OFF=0 ON=1 OFF_REV=2 ON_REV=3 port restart all set {REINIT=0 OFF_REV_REINIT=1,OFF_REINIT=2} port {port_num} reset port {port_num} toggle port {port_num} batch set {OFF=0 ON=1} w ait {num_secs} {OFF=0 ON=1} port {port_num} batch cancel port {port_num} label set "{name}" port {port_num} label show port {port_num} initstate coldstart set {OFF=0 ON=1 REMEMBER=2} port {port_num} initstate delay set {num} port {port_num} initstate delay set {num} port {port_num} initstate delay set {num} port {port_num} repow erdelay set {num}	By switch all ports on/off forw ard or reverse reinit coldstart sequence (optional first all off) start reset sequence for port toggles port starts batch mode for port cancels batch mode sets port label name show s port label name show s port coldstart initialization show s port coldstart initialization show s port coldstart initialization sets port init delay show s port init delay show s port repow er delay	4
show port all set {OFF=0 ON=1 OFF_REV=2 ON_REV=3 port restart all set {REINIT=0 OFF_REV_REINIT=1,OFF_REINIT=2} port {port_num} reset port {port_num} toggle port {port_num} batch set {OFF=0 ON=1} w ait {num_secs} {OFF=0 ON=1} port {port_num} batch cancel port {port_num} label set "{name}" port {port_num} label show port {port_num} label show port {port_num} initstate coldstart set {OFF=0 ON=1 REMEMBER=2} port {port_num} initstate delay set {num} port {port_num} initstate delay set {num} port {port_num} repow erdelay set {num} port {port_num} resettime set {num} port {port_num} resettime show	By witch all ports on/off forw ard or reverse reinit coldstart sequence (optional first all off) start reset sequence for port toggles port starts batch mode for port cancels batch mode sets port label name show s port label name show s port coldstart initialization show s port coldstart initialization show s port coldstart initialization sets port init delay show s port init delay show s port repow er delay show s port repow er delay	4
show port all set {OFF=0 ON=1 OFF_REV=2 ON_REV=3 port restart all set {REINIT=0 OFF_REV_REINIT=1,OFF_REINIT=2} port {port_num} reset port {port_num} toggle port {port_num} batch set {OFF=0 ON=1} w ait {num_secs} {OFF=0 ON=1} port {port_num} label set "{name}" port {port_num} label set "{name}" port {port_num} label show port {port_num} label show port {port_num} initstate coldstart set {OFF=0 ON=1 REMEMBER=2} port {port_num} initstate delay set {num} port {port_num} initstate delay set {num} port {port_num} repow erdelay set {num} port {port_num} resettime set {num} port {port_num} resettime set {num} port {port_num} resettime show port {port_num} w atchdog enabled set {OFF=0	B} sw itch all ports on/off forw ard or reverse reinit coldstart sequence (optional first all off) start reset sequence for port toggles port starts batch mode for port cancels batch mode sets port label name show s port label name show s port label name show s port coldstart initialization show s port coldstart initialization show s port coldstart initialization sets port init delay show s port init delay show s port repow er delay show s port repow er delay sets port reset duration	4
show port all set {OFF=0 ON=1 OFF_REV=2 ON_REV=3 port restart all set {REINIT=0 OFF_REV_REINIT=1,OFF_REINIT=2} port {port_num} reset port {port_num} toggle port {port_num} batch set {OFF=0 ON=1} w ait {num_secs} {OFF=0 ON=1} port {port_num} label set "{name}" port {port_num} label set "{name}" port {port_num} label show port {port_num} label show port {port_num} initstate coldstart set {OFF=0 ON=1 REMEMBER=2} port {port_num} initstate delay set {num} port {port_num} initstate delay set {num} port {port_num} repow erdelay set {num} port {port_num} resettime set {num} port {port_num} resettime set {num} port {port_num} w atchdog enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1}	B} sw itch all ports on/off forw ard or reverse reinit coldstart sequence (optional first all off) start reset sequence for port toggles port starts batch mode for port cancels batch mode sets port label name show s port label name show s port coldstart initialization show s port coldstart initialization show s port coldstart initialization sets port init delay show s port repow er delay show s port repow er delay show s port repow er delay show s port reset duration show s port reset duration show s port reset duration	4
show port all set {OFF=0 ON=1 OFF_REV=2 ON_REV=3 port restart all set {REINIT=0 OFF_REV_REINIT=1,OFF_REINIT=2} port {port_num} reset port {port_num} toggle port {port_num} batch set {OFF=0 ON=1} w ait {num_secs} {OFF=0 ON=1} port {port_num} label set "{name}" port {port_num} label set "{name}" port {port_num} label show port {port_num} label show port {port_num} initstate coldstart set {OFF=0 ON=1 REMEMBER=2} port {port_num} initstate delay set {num} port {port_num} initstate delay set {num} port {port_num} repow erdelay set {num} port {port_num} resettime set {num} port {port_num} resettime set {num} port {port_num} resettime show port {port_num} w atchdog enabled set {OFF=0	By switch all ports on/off forw ard or reverse reinit coldstart sequence (optional first all off) start reset sequence for port toggles port starts batch mode for port cancels batch mode sets port label name show s port label name show s port coldstart initialization show s port coldstart initialization show s port coldstart initialization sets port init delay show s port rinit delay show s port repow er delay sets port repow er delay sets port reset duration show s port reset duration	4

<pre>port {port_num} w atchdog mode show port {port_num} w atchdog type set {WD_ICMP=0}</pre>	show s port w atchdog mode	
WD_TCP=1}	sets port w atchdog type	
port {port_num} w atchdog type show	show s port w atchdog type	
port {port_num} w atchdog link dow n set {OFF=0 ON=1}	sets if w atchdog active w hen eth link dow n	
port {port_num} w atchdog link dow n show	show s if w atchdog active w hen eth link dow n	
port {port_num} w atchdog host set "{dns_name}'		
port {port_num} w atchdog host show	shows port watchdog host target	
port {port_num} w atchdog port set {ip_port}	sets port w atchdog TCP port	
port {port_num} w atchdog port show	shows port watchdog TCP port	
port {port_num} watchdog pinginterval set {num}		
port {port_num} watchdog pinginterval show	show s port w atchdog ping interval sets port w atchdog ping retries	
<pre>port {port_num} w atchdog pingretries set {num} port {port_num} w atchdog pingretries show</pre>	show s port w atchdog ping retries	
port {port_num} w atchdog retrybooting set		
{OFF=0 ON=1}	sets port watchdog retry booting to on/off	
port {port_num} w atchdog retrybooting show	shows port watchdog retry booting state	
port {port_num} w atchdog bootretries set {num}	sets port w atchdog retry boot timeout	
port {port_num} w atchdog bootretries show	hows port watchdog retry boot timeout	
radius	enters cmd group "radius"	
radius radius {PRIMARY=0 SECONDARY=1} enabled set		
<off=0 on="1"></off=0>	enables radius client	
radius {PRIMARY=0 SECONDARY=1} enabled show	show if radius client enabled	
radius {PRIMARY=0 SECONDARY=1} server set " <dns name="">"</dns>	sets radius server address	
radius {PRIMARY=0 SECONDARY=1} server show	show s radius server address	
radius {PRIMARY=0 SECONDARY=1} passw ord	sets radius server shared secret	
set "{passw d}" radius {PRIMARY=0 SECONDARY=1} passw ord	acto radiuo conver envirted obered operat	
hash set "{passw d}"	sets radius server crypted shared secret	
radius {PRIMARY=0 SECONDARY=1} auth timeou set {num_secs}	t sets server request timeout	
radius {PRIMARY=0 SECONDARY=1} auth timeou show	t shows server request timeout	
radius {PRIMARY=0 SECONDARY=1} retries set {099}	sets server number of retries	
radius {PRIMARY=0 SECONDARY=1} retries	show s server number of retries	
show radius chap enabled set <off=0 on="1"></off=0>	enables CHAP	
radius chap enabled show	shows if CHAP is enabled	
radius message auth set <off=0 on="1"></off=0>	enables request message authentication	
radius message auth show	shows if request message authentication is	
radius default timeout set {num secs}	enabled sets default session timeout (w hen not returned	
	as Session-Timout Attribute)	
radius default timeout show	show s default session timeout	
snmp	enters cmd group "snmp"	
snmp port set {ip_port}	sets SNMP UDP port	
snmp port show	show s SNMP UDP port	
snmp snmpget enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables SNMP GET cmds on/off	
snmp snmpget enabled show	show if SNMP GET cmds are enabled	
snmp snmpset enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables SNMP SET cmds on/off	
snmp snmpset enabled show	show if SNMP SET cmds are enabled	
snmp snmpv2 enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables SNMP v2 on/off show if SNMP v2 is enabled	
snmp snmpv2 enabled show snmp snmpv2 public set "{text}"	enables SNMP v3 on/off	
snmp snmpv2 public set "{text}" snmp snmpv2 public show	show if SNMP v3 isenabled	
snmp snmpv2 public show snmp snmpv2 private set "{text}"	sets SNMP v2 public cummity	
snmp snmpv2 private set {text}	show s SNMP v2 public community	
snmp system {CONTACT=0 NAME=1		
LOCATION=2} set "{text}"	sets sysLocation/sysName/sysContact	

snmp system {CONTACT=0 NAME=1 LOCATION=2} show	gets sysLocation/sysName/sysContact
snmp snmpv3 enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1}	sets SNMP v2 private community
snmp snmpv3 enabled show	show s SNMP v2 private community
snmp snmpv3 username set "{text}"	sets SNMP v3 username
snmp snmpv3 username show	shows SNMP v3 username
snmp snmpv3 authalg set {NONE=0 MD5=1	sets SNMP v3 authentication
SHA1=2 SHA256=3 SHA384=4 SHA512=5}	
snmp snmpv3 authalg show	show SNMP v3 authentication algorithm
snmp snmpv3 privalg set {NONE=0 DES=1	acta SNMDv2 privacy algorithm
3DES=2 AES128=3 AES192=4 AES256=5 AES192*=6 AES256*=7}	sets SNMP v3 privacy algorithm
snmp snmpv3 privalg show	show SNMP v3 privacy algorithm
snmp snmpv3 authpassw d set "{passw d}"	sets SNMP v3 authentication passw ord
snmp snmpv3 privpassw d set "{passw d}"	sets SNMP v3 privacy passw ord
snmp snmpv3 authpassw d hash set "{passw d}"	sets SNMP v3 authentication hashed passw ord
snmp snmpv3 privpassw d hash set "{passw d}"	sets SNMP v3 privacy hashed passw ord
snmp trap type set {NONE=0 V1=1 V2=2 V3=3}	sets type of SNMP traps
snmp trap type show	show SNMP trap type sets address and port of SNMP trap receiver
snmp trap receiver {trap_num} set "{dns_name}"	{trap num}
	show address and port of SNMP trap receiver
snmp trap receiver {trap_num} show	{trap_num}
syslog	enters cmd group "syslog"
syslog enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables syslog msgs on/off
syslog enabled show	show if syslog enabled
syslog server set "{dns_name}"	sets address of syslog server show s address of syslog server
syslog server show	show's address of syslog server
system	enters cmd group "system"
system restart	restarts device
system fabsettings	restore fab settings and restart device
system bootloader	enters bootloader mode
system flushdns	flush DNS cache
system uptime	number of seconds the device is running
system name show	shows device name
system version show system display {disp_num} default extsensor	shows actual firmw are version
{port_num} {sen_type} set {sen_field}	show s external sensor
system display {disp_num} default linesensor	
{line_num} set {sen_field}	shows energy line sensor
system display {disp_num} default set	show s other contents
{BLANK=0,LOCAL_TIME=1,UTC_TIME=2}	
system display {disp_num} default show	show s default setting for display
system display default hash set "{data}"	
	sets hashed display setting
system display default hash show	sets hashed display setting show s hashed display setting
system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events set {OFF=0	1 7 8
system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events set {OFF=0 ON=1}	shows hashed display setting enable global events
system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events set {OFF=0	shows hashed display setting
system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events set {OFF=0 ON=1} system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events show	show s hashed display setting enable global events show s if global events enabled
system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events set {OFF=0 ON=1} system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events show system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2,E VT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEMAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER=5,E	show s hashed display setting enable global events show s if global events enabled
system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events set {OFF=0 ON=1} system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events show system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2,f	show s hashed display setting enable global events show s if global events enabled
system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events set {OFF=0 ON=1} system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events show system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2,I VT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEWAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER=5,E VT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONSOLE=7,EVT_MQTT=8,"	show s hashed display setting enable global events show s if global events enabled enables different event types
system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events set {OFF=0 ON=1} system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events show system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2,I VT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEWAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER=5,E VT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONSOLE=7,EVT_MQTT=8," system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events type show	show s hashed display setting enable global events show s if global events enabled enables different event types show s w hat event types are enabled
system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events set {OFF=0 ON=1} system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events show system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2,I VT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEMAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER=5,E VT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONSOLE=7,EVT_MQTT=8," " system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events type show system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events mqtt retain set	show s hashed display setting enable global events show s if global events enabled enables different event types show s w hat event types are enabled
system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events set {OFF=0 ON=1} system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events show system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2,I VT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEMAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER=5,E VT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONSOLE=7,EVT_MQTT=8," " system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events type show system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events mqtt retain set {OFF=0 ON=1}	show s hashed display setting enable global events show s if global events enabled enables different event types show s w hat event types are enabled sets mqtt retain
system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events set {OFF=0 ON=1} system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events show system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2,I VT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEMAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER=5,E VT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONSOLE=7,EVT_MQTT=8," " system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events type show system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events mqtt retain set	show s hashed display setting enable global events show s if global events enabled enables different event types show s w hat event types are enabled
system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events set {OFF=0 ON=1} system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events show system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2,I VT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEMAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER=5,E VT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONSOLE=7,EVT_MQTT=8 " system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events type show system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events type show system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events mqtr retain set {OFF=0 ON=1} system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events mqtr retain show system panel enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1}	show s hashed display setting enable global events show s if global events enabled enables different event types show s w hat event types are enabled sets mqtt retain show s if mqtt retain set blocks panel buttons w hen not enabled
system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events set {OFF=0 ON=1} system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events show system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2,I VT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEMAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER=5,E VT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONSOLE=7,EVT_MQTT=8 " system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events type show system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events type show system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events mqtr retain set {OFF=0 ON=1} system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events mqtr retain show system panel enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1} system panel enabled show	show s hashed display setting enable global events show s if global events enabled enables different event types show s w hat event types are enabled sets mqtt retain show s if mqtt retain set blocks panel buttons w hen not enabled show s if panel buttons are enabled
system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events set {OFF=0 ON=1} system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events show system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2,I VT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEMAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER=5,E VT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONSOLE=7,EVT_MQTT=8 " system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events type show system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events type show system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events mqtr retain set {OFF=0 ON=1} system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events mqtr retain show system panel enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1}	show s hashed display setting enable global events show s if global events enabled enables different event types show s w hat event types are enabled sets mqtt retain show s if mqtt retain set blocks panel buttons w hen not enabled show s if panel buttons are enabled enable siw tch all relays from panel buttons
system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events set {OFF=0 ON=1} system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events show system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2,I VT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEMAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER=5,E VT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONSOLE=7,EVT_MQTT=8 " system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events type show system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events type show system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events mqt retain set {OFF=0 ON=1} system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events mqt retain show system panel enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1} system panel enabled show	show s hashed display setting enable global events show s if global events enabled enables different event types show s w hat event types are enabled sets mqtt retain show s if mqtt retain set blocks panel buttons w hen not enabled show s if panel buttons are enabled

system sensor {VSYS=0 VAUX=1 VMAIN=2 TCPU=3} show	show s internal sensors if model supports it
timer	enters cmd group "timer"
timer enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables timer functions
timer enabled show	shows if timer a enabled
timer syslog facility set {023}	sets facility level for timer syslog
timer syslog facility show	shows facility level for timer syslog
timer syslog verbose set {07}	sets verbose level for timer syslog
timer syslog verbose show	shows verbose level for timer syslog
timer {rule num} enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables rule
timer {rule_num} enabled show	shows if rule is enabled
timer {rule num} name set "{name}"	sets name of rule
timer {rule num} name show	shows name of rule
timer {rule_num} {FROM=0 UNTIL=1} set "{yyyy- mm-dd}"	sets date range of rule
timer {rule_num} {FROM=0 UNTIL=1} show	shows date range of rule
timer {rule_num} trigger jitter set {065535}	sets jitter for rule
timer {rule num} trigger jitter show	show jitter of rule
timer {rule num} trigger random set {0100}	sets probability for rule
timer {rule num} trigger random show	shows rule probability
timer {rule_num} trigger {HOUR=0 MIN=1 SEC=2 DAY=3 MON=4 DOW=5} set "{time_date_list}"	sets time date list
timer {rule_num} trigger {HOUR=0 MIN=1 SEC=2 DAY=3 MON=4 DOW=5} show	show s time date list
timer {rule_num} action mode set {SWITCH=1 CLI=2}	sets switch or cli cmd
timer {rule num} action mode show	shows if switch or clicmd
timer {rule_num} action {SWITCH1=0 SWITCH2=1} {OFF=0 ON=1} set "{port_list}"	sets port list for switch cmd
timer {rule_num} action {SWITCH1=0 SWITCH2=1} {OFF=0 ON=1} show	shows port list for switch cmd
timer {rule num} action delay set {065535}	delay betw een cmds
timer {rule num} action delay show	show s delay betw een cmds
timer {rule num} action console set "{cmd}"	sets cmd string
timer {rule num} action console show	show s cmd string
timer {rule_num} action hash set "{data}"	sets action binary form
timer {rule num} action hash show	shows action binary form
timer {rule_num} delete	delete one timer
timer delete all	delete all timer
vt100	enters cmd group "vt100"
vt100 echo set {OFF=0 ON=1}	sets console echo state
vt100 echo show	show s console echo state
vt100 numeric set {OFF=0 ON=1}	sets numeric mode
vt100 numeric show	show s numeric mode state
vt100 reset	resets terminal

Notes

- 1. Legacy The command has been replaced by a newer version
- 2. Command can be entered on any level
- 3. The output may show 2 lines the 1st line shows the actual state, the 2nd line the status after reboot
- 4. The output may show several lines
- 5. Please see the **Energy Sensor Table** for the right energy index
- 6. Please see the **External Type and External Sensor Field Tables** for the correct sensor index

Energy Sensor Table "{energy_sensor}"

Index	Description	Unit
0	Forward Active Energy	Wh
1	Power Active	W
2	Voltage	V
3	Current	А
4	Frequency	0.01 hz
5	Power Factor	0.001
6	Power Angle	0.1 degree
7	Power Apparent	VA
8	Power Reactive	VAR
9	Forward Active Energy Resettable	Wh
10	Forward Reactive Energy	VARh
11	Forward Reactive Energy Resettable	VARh
12	Reset Time - sec. since last Energy Counter Reset	S
13	Reverse Active Energy	Wh
14	Reverse Reactive Energy	VARh
15	Reverse Active Energy Resettable	Wh
16	Reverse Reactive Energy Resettable	VARh
17	Absolute Active Energy	Wh
18	Absolute Reactive Energy	VARh
19	Absolute Active Energy Resettable	Wh
20	Absolute Reactive Energy Resettable	VARh
21	Residual Current	А

🜻 Dependent on the device model Residual Current may not be supported

External Sensor Type Table "{sen_type}"

Constants "{7x01=0|7x04=0|7x02=1|7x05=1|7x06=2}"

Index	Description	Products
0	Temperature	7001, 7101, 7201
0	Temperature	7004, 7104, 7204
1	Temperature, Humidity	7002, 7102, 7202
1	Temperature, Humidity	7005, 7105, 7205
2	Temperature, Humidity, Air Pressure	7006, 7106, 7206

External Sensor Field Table "{sen_field}"

Index	Description	Unit
0	Temperature	°C
1	Humidity	%
2	Digital Input	bool
3	Air Pressure	hPa
4	Dew Point	°C
5	Dew Point Temperature Difference	°C

4.8.3 Console Cmd 1292

```
Command
```

Note

ogout	go to login prompt w hen enabled	2
quit	quits telnet session - nothing in serial console	2
back	back one cmd level	2
nelp	show all cmds from this level	2
nelp all	show all cmds	2
	entere and meun llala dul	
clock	enters cmd group "clock"	
clock ntp enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables ntp	
clock ntp enabled show	show s if ntp enabled	
clock timezone set {minutes}	sets timezone	
clock timezone show	show s timezone	
clock dst enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables dst	
clock dst enabled show	shows if dst is enabled	
clock manual set "{hh:mm:ss yyyy-mm-dd}"	sets time and date manually	
block show	show s actual time and date	
clock ntp server {PRIMARY=0 BACKUP=1} set {dns_name}"	sets ntp server name	
clock ntp server {PRIMARY=0 BACKUP=1} show	shows ntp server name	
console	enters cmd group "console"	
console version	show s unique console version number	
console telnet enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables telnet on/off	
console telnet enabled show	show s if telnet enabled	
console telnet port set {ip port}	sets telnet port	
console telnet port show	show s telnet port	
console telnet raw set {OFF=0 ON=1}	sets raw mode (disables editing) on/off	
console telnet raw show	shows if raw mode enabled	
console telnet echo set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables echo on/off	
console telnet echo show	shows if echo enabled	
onsole telnet activeneg set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables telnet active negotiation (IAC) on/off	
console telnet activeneg show	shows if active negotiation enabled	
console telnet login set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables login on/off	
console telnet login show	show s if login enabled	
console telnet login local set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables local login on/off	
console telnet login local show	show s if local login enabled	
console telnet login radius set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables login for RADIUS on/off	
console telnet login radius show	show s if RADIUS login enabled	
console telnet login delay set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables delay (after 3 login fails) on/off	
console telnet login delay show	show s if login delay enabled	
console telnet pushmsgs config set {OFF=0]		
DN=1}	enables persistent push msgs	
console telnet pushmsgs config show	shows if persistent push msgs are enabled	
console telnet pushmsgs set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables temporary push msgs	
console telnet pushmsgs show	shows if temporary push msgs are enabled	
console telnet user set "{username}"	sets login user name	
console telnet user show	show s login user name	
console telnet passw d set "{passw d}"	sets login passw ord	
console telnet passw d hash set "{passw d}"	sets login hashed passw ord	
console ssh enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables SSH	
console ssh enabled show	show s if SSH enabled	
console ssh port set {ip_port}	sets SSH port	
console ssh port show	show s SSH port	
onsole ssh echo set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables echo on/off	
onsole ssh echo show	shows if echo enabled	
console ssh pushmsgs config set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables persistent push msgs	
console ssh pushmsgs config show	shows if persistent push msgs are enabled	
onsole ssh pushmsgs set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables temporary push msgs	
console ssh pushmsgs show	shows if temporary push msgs are enabled	
console ssh public hash set "{passw d}"	sets hash of SSH public key	
console ssh public hash show	shows hash of SSH public key	
email	enters cmd group "email"	
email enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables email on/off	
email enabled show	show s if email is enabled	
email sender set "{email_addr}"	sets email sender address	

email sender show	shows email sender address	
email recipient set "{email_addr}"	sets email recipient address	
email recipient show	shows email recipient address	
email server set "{dns_name}"	sets email SMTP server address	
email server show	show s email SMTP server address	
email port set {ip_port}	sets email SMTP port	
email port show	show s email SMTP port	
email security set {NONE=0 STARTTLS=1 SSL=2}		
email security show	show s SMTP connection security	
email auth set {NONE=0 PLAIN=1 LOGIN=2} email auth show	sets email authentication	
	show email authentication	
email user set "{username}" email user show	sets SMTP username show s SMTP username	
email passw d set "{passw d}"	sets SMTP passw ord	
email passw d hash set "{passw d}" email testmail	sets crypted SMTP passw ord send test email	
ethernet	enters cmd group "ethernet"	
ethernet mac show	show s MAC address	
ethernet link show	show's whice address	
ethernet phyprefer set {10MBIT HD=0	Show's ethernet link state	
10MBIT_FD=1 100MBIT_HD=2 100MBIT_FD=3}	sets preferred speed for PHY Auto Negotiation	
ethernet phyprefer show	shows preferred speed for PHY Auto Negotiation	
extsensor	enters cmd group "extsensor"	
extsensor all show	shows all values from connected external	
· · ·	sensors	
extsensor all show	shows all plugged sensors and fields	•
extsensor {port_num} {sen_field} value show	shows sensor value	6
extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} label set	sets sensor name to label	6
"{name}"	a harris a la harla f a a maran	~
extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} label show	shows label of sensor	6
extsensor {port_num} type show	show s type of sensor	
extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field}	enables sensor events on/off	6
events set {off=0 on=1} extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field}		
events show	shows if sensor events are enabled	6
exteensor (port num) (son type) (son field)		
extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field}		
events type set		
events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2,E		6
events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2,E VT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEMAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER=5,E	enables different event types	6
events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2,E	enables different event types	6
events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2,E VT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEMAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER=5,E VT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONSOLE=7,EVT_MQTT=8 "	enables different event types	6
events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2,EVT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEMAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER=5,EVT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONSOLE=7,EVT_MQTT=8 " extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field}	enables different event types	6
events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2,EVT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEMAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER=5,EVT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONSOLE=7,EVT_MQTT=8 " extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} events type show	show s w hat event types are enabled	-
events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2,E VT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEMAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER=5,E VT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONSOLE=7,EVT_MQTT=8 " extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} events type show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field}	enables different event types	-
events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2,E VT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEMAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER=5,E VT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONSOLE=7,EVT_MQTT=8 " extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} events type show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} phonebook sms events set "{120}"	show s w hat event types are enabled sets for w hat phonebook entries SMS are sent	6
events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2,E VT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEMAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER=5,E VT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONSOLE=7,EVT_MQTT=8 " extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} events type show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} phonebook sms events set "{120}" extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field}	show s w hat event types are enabled	6
events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2,E VT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEMAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER=5,E VT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONSOLE=7,EVT_MQTT=8 " extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} events type show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} phonebook sms events set "{120}" extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} phonebook sms events show	show s w hat event types are enabled sets for w hat phonebook entries SMS are sent show s for w hat phonebook entries SMS are sent	6
events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2,E VT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEMAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER=5,E VT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONSOLE=7,EVT_MQTT=8 " extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} events type show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} phonebook sms events set "{120}" extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} phonebook sms events show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} phonebook sms events show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field}	show s w hat event types are enabled sets for w hat phonebook entries SMS are sent	6
events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2,E VT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEMAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER=5,E VT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONSOLE=7,EVT_MQTT=8 " extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} events type show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} phonebook sms events set "{120}" extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} phonebook sms events show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} phonebook sms events show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} maxval set {num}	show s w hat event types are enabled sets for w hat phonebook entries SMS are sent show s for w hat phonebook entries SMS are sent sets maximum value for sensor	6 6 6
events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2,E VT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEMAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER=5,E VT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONSOLE=7,EVT_MQTT=8 " extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} events type show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} phonebook sms events set "{120}" extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} phonebook sms events show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} maxval set {num} extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field}	show s w hat event types are enabled sets for w hat phonebook entries SMS are sent show s for w hat phonebook entries SMS are sent	6 6 6
events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2,E VT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEMAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER=5,E VT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONSOLE=7,EVT_MQTT=8 " extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} events type show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} phonebook sms events set "{120}" extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} phonebook sms events show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} maxval set {num} extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} maxval show	show s w hat event types are enabled sets for w hat phonebook entries SMS are sent show s for w hat phonebook entries SMS are sent sets maximum value for sensor show s maximum value for sensor	6 6 6
events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2,E VT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEMAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER=5,E VT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONSOLE=7,EVT_MQTT=8 " extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} events type show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} phonebook sms events set "{120}" extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} phonebook sms events show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} maxval set {num} extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} maxval show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} maxval show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field}	show s w hat event types are enabled sets for w hat phonebook entries SMS are sent show s for w hat phonebook entries SMS are sent sets maximum value for sensor	6 6 6
events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2,E VT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEMAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER=5,E VT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONSOLE=7,EVT_MQTT=8 " extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} events type show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} phonebook sms events set "{120}" extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} phonebook sms events show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} maxval set {num} extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} maxval show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} maxval show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} maxval show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} minval set {num}	show s w hat event types are enabled sets for w hat phonebook entries SMS are sent show s for w hat phonebook entries SMS are sent sets maximum value for sensor show s maximum value for sensor sets minimum value for sensor	6 6 6 6 6
events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2,E VT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEMAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER=5,E VT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONSOLE=7,EVT_MQTT=8 " extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} events type show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} phonebook sms events set "{120}" extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} phonebook sms events show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} maxval set {num} extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} maxval show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} maxval show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} minval set {num} extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} minval set {num} extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} minval set {num}	show s w hat event types are enabled sets for w hat phonebook entries SMS are sent show s for w hat phonebook entries SMS are sent sets maximum value for sensor show s maximum value for sensor sets minimum value for sensor show s minimum value for sensor	6 6 6 6 6
events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2,E VT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEMAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER=5,E VT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONSOLE=7,EVT_MQTT=8 " extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} events type show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} phonebook sms events set "{120}" extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} phonebook sms events show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} maxval set {num} extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} maxval show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} maxval show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} minval set {num} extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} minval set {num} extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} minval set {num}	show s w hat event types are enabled sets for w hat phonebook entries SMS are sent show s for w hat phonebook entries SMS are sent sets maximum value for sensor show s maximum value for sensor sets minimum value for sensor show s minimum value for sensor	6 6 6 6 6 6 6
events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2,E VT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEMAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER=5,E VT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONSOLE=7,EVT_MQTT=8 " extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} events type show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} phonebook sms events set "{120}" extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} phonebook sms events show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} maxval set {num} extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} maxval show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} minval set {num} extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} minval set {num} extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} minval set {num} extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} minval show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} hys set {num}	show s w hat event types are enabled sets for w hat phonebook entries SMS are sent show s for w hat phonebook entries SMS are sent sets maximum value for sensor show s maximum value for sensor sets minimum value for sensor show s minimum value for sensor	6 6 6 6 6
events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2,E VT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEMAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER=5,E VT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONSOLE=7,EVT_MQTT=8 " extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} events type show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} phonebook sms events set "{120}" extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} phonebook sms events show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} maxval set {num} extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} maxval show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} minval set {num} extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} minval set {num} extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} minval set {num} extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} minval show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} hys set {num}	show s w hat event types are enabled sets for w hat phonebook entries SMS are sent show s for w hat phonebook entries SMS are sent sets maximum value for sensor show s maximum value for sensor sets minimum value for sensor show s minimum value for sensor	6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6
events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2,E VT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEMAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER=5,E VT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONSOLE=7,EVT_MQTT=8; " extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} phonebook sms events set "{120}" extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} phonebook sms events show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} phonebook sms events show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} maxval set {num} extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} maxval set {num} extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} minval set {num} extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} minval set {num} extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} minval show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} hys set {num} extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} hys set {num} extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} hys set {num}	show s w hat event types are enabled sets for w hat phonebook entries SMS are sent show s for w hat phonebook entries SMS are sent sets maximum value for sensor show s maximum value for sensor sets minimum value for sensor show s minimum value for sensor	6 6 6 6 6 6 6
events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2,E VT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEMAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER=5,E VT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONSOLE=7,EVT_MQTT=8; " extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} events type show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} phonebook sms events set "{120}" extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} phonebook sms events show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} maxval set {num} extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} maxval set {num} extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} minval set {num} extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} minval set {num} extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} minval show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} hys set {num} extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} hys set {num} extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} hys set {num} extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} hys set {num}	show s w hat event types are enabled sets for w hat phonebook entries SMS are sent show s for w hat phonebook entries SMS are sent sets maximum value for sensor show s maximum value for sensor sets minimum value for sensor show s minimum value for sensor	6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6
events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2,E VT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEMAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER=5,E VT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONSOLE=7,EVT_MQTT=8 " extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} phonebook sms events set "{120}" extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} phonebook sms events show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} maxval set {num} extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} maxval set {num} extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} maxval show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} minval set {num} extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} minval set {num} extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} minval show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} hys set {num} extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} hys set {num} extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} hys set {num} extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} hys show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} hys show	show s w hat event types are enabled sets for w hat phonebook entries SMS are sent show s for w hat phonebook entries SMS are sent sets maximum value for sensor show s maximum value for sensor sets minimum value for sensor show s minimum value for sensor the sets sets hysterese value for sensor the sensor the sensor	6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6
events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2,E VT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEMAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER=5,E VT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONSOLE=7,EVT_MQTT=8; " extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} phonebook sms events set "{120}" extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} phonebook sms events show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} maxval set {num} extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} maxval set {num} extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} maxval set {num} extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} minval set {num} extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} minval set {num} extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} minval show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} hys set {num} extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} hys set {num} extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} hys set {num} extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} hys show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} hys show	show s w hat event types are enabled sets for w hat phonebook entries SMS are sent show s for w hat phonebook entries SMS are sent sets maximum value for sensor show s maximum value for sensor sets minimum value for sensor show s minimum value for sensor	6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6
events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2,E VT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEMAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER=5,E VT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONSOLE=7,EVT_MQTT=8; " extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} phonebook sms events set "{120}" extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} phonebook sms events show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} maxval set {num} extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} maxval set {num} extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} maxval show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} minval set {num} extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} minval set {num} extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} minval show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} hys set {num} extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} hys set {num} extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} hys set {num} extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} hys show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} hys show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} publish mode set {NONE=0 INTERVAL=1 DELTA=2 INTERV_DELTA=3}	enables different event types show s w hat event types are enabled sets for w hat phonebook entries SMS are sent show s for w hat phonebook entries SMS are sent sets maximum value for sensor show s maximum value for sensor sets minimum value for sensor show s minimum value for sensor tsets hysterese value for sensor tshow s hysterese value for sensor sets publish mode	6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6
events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2,E VT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEMAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER=5,E VT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONSOLE=7,EVT_MQTT=8; " extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} phonebook sms events set "{120}" extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} phonebook sms events show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} maxval set {num} extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} maxval set {num} extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} maxval set {num} extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} minval set {num} extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} minval set {num} extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} minval show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} hys set {num} extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} hys set {num} extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} hys set {num} extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} hys show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} hys show	show s w hat event types are enabled sets for w hat phonebook entries SMS are sent show s for w hat phonebook entries SMS are sent sets maximum value for sensor show s maximum value for sensor sets minimum value for sensor show s minimum value for sensor tests hysterese value for sensor	6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6

extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} publish mqtt retain set {OFF=0 ON=1}	sets mqtt retain	
extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} publish mqtt retain show	show s if mqtt retain set	
extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} publish timer set {num secs}	sets publish time interval	
extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field}	shows publish time interval	
publish timer show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field}	sets publish delta value	
publish delta set {float} extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field}	·	
publish delta show extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field}	show s publish delta value	
{BELOWMIN=0 ABOVEMIN=1 ABOVEMAX=2 BELOWMAX=3} port set {port_num}	sets Port for Pow er Port Switching actions	6
extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} {BELOWMIN=0 ABOVEMIN=1 ABOVEMAX=2 BELOWMAX=3} port show	shows Port for Power Port Switching actions	6
extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} {BELOWMIN=0 ABOVEMIN=1 ABOVEMAX=2 BELOWMAX=3} state set {OFF=0 ON=1 DISABLED=2}	sets Port state for Pow er Port Switching actions	6
extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} {sen_field} {BELOWMIN=0 ABOVEMIN=1 ABOVEMAX=2 BELOWMAX=3} state show	show s Port state for Pow er Port Sw itching actions	6
extsensor period set {24H=0 12H=1 2H=2 1H=3 30MIN=4}	sets sensor Min/Max measurement period	
extsensor period show	shows sensor Min/Max measurement period	
gsm	enters cmd group "gsm"	
gsm enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1}	activates the built-in GSM module	
gsm enabled show	shows if the built-in GSM module is enabled	
gsm pin set "{pin_num}"	sets PIN and switches the PIN request on	
gsm pin show	shows the PIN of the SIM card	
gsm phonenum set "{phone_num}"	sets the phone number of the SIM card	
gsm phonenum show	shows the phone number of the SIM card	
gsm admin sms set "{phone num}"	sets phone number for SMS status changes	
gsm admin sms show	shows phone number for SMS status changes	
gsm admin sms enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables status changes sent via SMS	
gsm admin sms enabled show	shows if status changes via SMS are enabled	
gsm admin email enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables status changes sent via email	
gsm admin email enabled show	show s if status changes via email are enabled	
gsm admin email en abled show gsm admin email set "{email_addr}"	sets status email recipient address	
gsmadmin email show	show s status email recipient address	
•	•	
gsm dtmf sms pin enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1} gsm dtmf sms pin enabled show	enables necessary pin for port changes	
• .	show s if pin is needed for port changes	
gsm dtmf sms master pin set "{pin_num}"	sets master pin for port changes	
gsm dtmf sms master pin show	shows master pin for port changes	
gsm phonebook check set {OFF=0 ON=1}	only allow access to calls that correspond to phonebook entries	
gsm phonebook check show	show s if phonebook change enabled enable functions associated w ith incoming phone	
gsm freecall enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1} gsm freecall enabled show	numbers show if freecall enabled	
	only allow caller actions from the admin	
gsm admin only set {OFF=0 ON=1} gsm admin only show	phonenum show if caller actions limited to admin phoennum	
gsm sms response set {OFF=0 ON=1}	send a SMS respone for every SMS cmd	
gsm sms response show	show if a SMS respone is sent for every SMS cmd	
gsm sms error set {OFF=0 ON=1}	send a error SMS for a defective incoming SMS	
gsm sms error show	show if error SMS are sent for defective incoming SMS	
gsmsms signal set {OFF=0 ON=1}	send status messages w hen signal quality changes	

shows if status messages are sent for signal gsm sms signal show quality changes gsm port name set {OFF=0|ON=1} enable that complete port names are sent via SMS gsm port name show show if complete port names are sent get date and time from GSM after pow er-up gsm sms autosync set {OFF=0|ON=1} gsm sms autosync show show if autosync is enabled gsm call voice enabled set {OFF=0|ON=1} enable voice samples when a call is coming in show if voice samples are enabled gsm call voice enabled show gsm call dtmf enabled set {OFF=0|ON=1} allow DTMF tones in voice steering gsm call dtmf enabled show show if DTM tones are enabled gsm phonebook {1..20} name set "{name}" set name for phonebook entry gsm phonebook {1..20} name show show name for phonebook entry gsm phonebook {1..20} phonenum set set number for phonebook entry "{phone num}" gsm phonebook {1..20} phonenum show show number for phonebook entry set pow er port num for freecall actions gsm phonebook {1..20} port set {port_num} gsm phonebook {1..20} port show set pow er port num for freecall actions gsm phonebook {1..20} action set {NONE=0} GSM_TOGGLE=1|GSM_ON=2|GSM_OFF=3| GSM_RESET=4|GSM_ONOFF1S=5| set freecall action GSM ONOFF5S=6|GSM OFFON1S=7| GSM OFFON5S=8} gsm phonebook {1..20} action show show freecall action gsm imsi set "{num}" enter your IMSI number gsm imsi show show entered IMSI number gsm sms email gatew ay set "{phone_num}" set number of SMS to email gatew ay gsm sms email gatew ay show show number of SMS to email gatew ay gsm balance name set "{name}" enter w ord that names prepaid balance gsm balance name show show prepaid balance string gsm balance action set "{text}" enter provider query for prepaid balance gsm balance action show show prepaid balance provider query http enters cmd group "http" http server set {HTTP_BOTH=0|HTTPS_ONLY=1| sets accepted connection types HTTP_ONLY=22|HTTPS_REDIR=3} http server show shows accepted connection types http port set {ip_port} sets http port http port show shows http port http portssl set {ip_port} sets https port http portssl show shows https port http tls mode set {TLS12=0|TLS13_12=1|TLS13=2| restricts TLS mode TLS13_12_11=3 shows TLS mode restriction http tls mode show http ajax enabled set {OFF=0|ON=1} enables ajax autorefresh on/off shows if ajax autorefresh enabled http ajax enabled show http passw d enabled set {OFF=0|ON=1} enables http passw ord on/off http passw d enabled show shows if http passw ord enabled http passw d local set {OFF=0|ON=1} enables local login on/off shows if local login enabled http passw d local show http passw d radius set {OFF=0|ON=1} enables login for RADIUS on/off shows if RADIUS login enabled http passw d radius show http passw d user set "{passw d}" sets http user passw ord sets http admin passw ord http passw d admin set "{passw d}" http passw d hash user set "{passw d}" sets hashed http user passw ord http passw d hash admin set "{passw d}" sets hashed http admin passw ord ip4 enters cmd group "ip4" ip4 hostname set "{name}" sets device hostname ip4 hostname show shows device hostname 3 ip4 address set "{ip_address}" sets IPv4 address ip4 address show 3 shows IPv4 address ip4 netmask set "{ip_address}" sets IPv4 netmask ip4 netmask show shows IPv4 netmask 3 sets IPv4 gatew ay address ip4 gatew ay set "{ip address}" 3 ip4 gatew ay show shows IPv4 gatew ay address

ip4 dns set "{ip_address}"		
	sets IPv4 DNS server address	•
ip4 dns show	shows IPv4 DNS server address	3
ip4 dhcp enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables IPv4 DHCP on/off	-
ip4 dhcp enabled show	shows IPv4 DHCP state	3
ip6	enters cmd group "ip6"	
ip6 enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables IPv6 on/off	-
ip6 enabled show	shows if IPv6 is enabled	3
ip6 routadv enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables IPv6 router advertisement	
ip6 routadv enabled show	shows IPv6 router advertisement state	3
ip6 dhcp enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables IPv6 DHCP on/off	
ip6 dhcp enabled show	shows if IPv6 DHCP is enabled	3
ip6 address show	show all IPv6 addresses	4
ip6 gatew ay show	show all IPv6 gateways	4
ip6 dns show	show all IPv6 DNS server	4
ip6 manual enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables manual IPv6 addresses	
ip6 manual enabled show	shows if manual IPv6 addresses are enabled	3
ip6 manual address {14} set "{ip_address}"	sets manual IPv6 address	
ip6 manual address {14} show	shows manual IPv6 address	3
ip6 manual gatew ay set "{ip_address}"	sets manual IPv6 gatew ay address	
ip6 manual gatew ay show	shows manual IPv6 gateway address	3
ip6 manual dns {12} set "{ip_address}"	sets manual IPv6 DNS server address	
ip6 manual dns {12} show	shows manual IPv6 DNS server address	3
ipacl	enters cmd group "ipacl"	
ipacI ping enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables ICMP ping on/off	
ipacl ping enabled show	show s if ICMP ping enabled	
ipacl enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enable IP filter on/off	
ipacl enabled show	show s if IP filter enabled	
ipacl filter {ipacl_num} set "{dns_name}"	sets IP filter {ipacl_num}	
ipacl filter {ipacl_num} show	shows IP filter {ipacl_num}	
linesensor	enters cmd group "linesensor"	
line and an all (field line) all and	shows energy sensors according field list of all	~
linesensor all {field_list} show	line sensors	5
Barrison (Barrison) (Cald Bar) al ann	shows energy sensors according field list of one	-
linesensor {line_num} {field_list} show	line sensor	5
linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} value	· · · ·	-
show	shows energy sensor of given line	5
linesensor {line_num} ovp show	show state of Overvoltage Protection	
linesensor {line num} counter reset	-	
linesensor {line_num} counter reset linesensor {line_num} label set "{name}"	resets energy metering counter sets line meter to label	
linesensor {line_num} label set "{name}"	resets energy metering counter sets line meter to label	
linesensor {line_num} label set "{name}" linesensor {line_num} label show	resets energy metering counter sets line meter to label show s label of line meter	
linesensor {line_num} label set "{name}" linesensor {line_num} label show linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} events	resets energy metering counter sets line meter to label	
linesensor {line_num} label set "{name}" linesensor {line_num} label show linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} events set {OFF=0 ON=1}	resets energy metering counter sets line meter to label show s label of line meter enables events on/off	
linesensor {line_num} label set "{name}" linesensor {line_num} label show linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} events set {OFF=0 ON=1} linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} events	resets energy metering counter sets line meter to label show s label of line meter	
linesensor {line_num} label set "{name}" linesensor {line_num} label show linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} events set {OFF=0 ON=1} linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} events show	resets energy metering counter sets line meter to label show s label of line meter enables events on/off	
linesensor {line_num} label set "{name}" linesensor {line_num} label show linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} events set {OFF=0 ON=1} linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} events show linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} events	resets energy metering counter sets line meter to label show s label of line meter enables events on/off show s if events are enabled	
linesensor {line_num} label set "{name}" linesensor {line_num} label show linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} events set {OFF=0 ON=1} linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} events show linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} events	resets energy metering counter sets line meter to label show s label of line meter enables events on/off show s if events are enabled	
linesensor {line_num} label set "{name}" linesensor {line_num} label show linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} events set {OFF=0 ON=1} linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} events show linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2,	resets energy metering counter sets line meter to label show s label of line meter enables events on/off show s if events are enabled enables different event types	
linesensor {line_num} label set "{name}" linesensor {line_num} label show linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} events set {OFF=0 ON=1} linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} events show linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2, VT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEMAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER=5}"	resets energy metering counter sets line meter to label show s label of line meter enables events on/off show s if events are enabled enables different event types	
linesensor {line_num} label set "{name}" linesensor {line_num} label show linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} events set {OFF=0 ON=1} linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} events show linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2, VT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEMAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER=5}" linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} events	resets energy metering counter sets line meter to label show s label of line meter enables events on/off show s if events are enabled enables different event types	
linesensor {line_num} label set "{name}" linesensor {line_num} label show linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} events set {OFF=0 ON=1} linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} events show linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2, VT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEMAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER=5}" linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} events type show	resets energy metering counter sets line meter to label show s label of line meter enables events on/off show s if events are enabled enables different event types	
linesensor {line_num} label set "{name}" linesensor {line_num} label show linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} events set {OFF=0 ON=1} linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} events show linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2,I VT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEWAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER=5}" linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} events type show linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor}	resets energy metering counter sets line meter to label show s label of line meter enables events on/off show s if events are enabled enables different event types	
linesensor {line_num} label set "{name}" linesensor {line_num} label show linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} events set {OFF=0 ON=1} linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} events show linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2, VT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEMAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER=5}" linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} events type show linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} phonebook sms events set "{120}"	resets energy metering counter sets line meter to label show s label of line meter enables events on/off show s if events are enabled enables different event types show s w hat event types are enabled	
linesensor {line_num} label set "{name}" linesensor {line_num} label show linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} events set {OFF=0 ON=1} linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} events show linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2, VT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEMAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER=5}" linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} events type show linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} phonebook sms events set "{120}" linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor}	resets energy metering counter sets line meter to label show s label of line meter enables events on/off show s if events are enabled enables different event types show s w hat event types are enabled	
linesensor {line_num} label set "{name}" linesensor {line_num} label show linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} events set {OFF=0 ON=1} linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} events show linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2, VT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEMAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER=5}" linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} events type show linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} phonebook sms events set "{120}" linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} phonebook sms events show	resets energy metering counter sets line meter to label show s label of line meter enables events on/off show s if events are enabled enables different event types show s w hat event types are enabled sets for w hat phonebook entries SMS are sent	
linesensor {line_num} label set "{name}" linesensor {line_num} label show linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} events set {OFF=0 ON=1} linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} events show linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2, VT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEMAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER=5}" linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} events type show linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} phonebook sms events set "{120}" linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} phonebook sms events show linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} phonebook sms events show linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} maxval	resets energy metering counter sets line meter to label show s label of line meter enables events on/off show s if events are enabled enables different event types show s w hat event types are enabled sets for w hat phonebook entries SMS are sent	
linesensor {line_num} label set "{name}" linesensor {line_num} label show linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} events set {OFF=0 ON=1} linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} events show linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2, VT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEMAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER=5}" linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} events type show linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} phonebook sms events set "{120}" linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} phonebook sms events show linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} phonebook sms events show linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} phonebook sms events show linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} maxval set {float}	resets energy metering counter sets line meter to label show s label of line meter enables events on/off show s if events are enabled enables different event types show s w hat event types are enabled sets for w hat phonebook entries SMS are sent show s for w hat phonebook entries SMS are sent	
linesensor {line_num} label set "{name}" linesensor {line_num} label show linesensor {line_num} label show linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} events show linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2, VT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEMAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER=5}" linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} events type show linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} phonebook sms events set "{120}" linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} phonebook sms events show linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} phonebook sms events show linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} maxval set {float} linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} maxval	resets energy metering counter sets line meter to label show s label of line meter enables events on/off show s if events are enabled enables different event types show s w hat event types are enabled sets for w hat phonebook entries SMS are sent show s for w hat phonebook entries SMS are sent	
linesensor {line_num} label set "{name}" linesensor {line_num} label show linesensor {line_num} label show linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} events show linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2, VT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEMAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER=5}" linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} events type show linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} phonebook sms events set "{120}" linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} phonebook sms events show linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} phonebook sms events show linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} maxval set {float} linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} maxval show	resets energy metering counter sets line meter to label show s label of line meter enables events on/off show s if events are enabled enables different event types show s w hat event types are enabled show s w hat event types are enabled sets for w hat phonebook entries SMS are sent show s for w hat phonebook entries SMS are sent show s for w hat phonebook entries SMS are sent show s maximum value for line meter	
linesensor {line_num} label set "{name}" linesensor {line_num} label show linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} events set {OFF=0 ON=1} linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} events show linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2, VT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEMAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER=5}" linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} events type show linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} phonebook sms events set "{120}" linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} phonebook sms events show linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} maxval set {float} linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} maxval show linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} maxval show	resets energy metering counter sets line meter to label show s label of line meter enables events on/off show s if events are enabled enables different event types show s w hat event types are enabled show s w hat event types are enabled sets for w hat phonebook entries SMS are sent show s for w hat phonebook entries SMS are sent show s for w hat phonebook entries SMS are sent show s maximum value for line meter	
linesensor {line_num} label set "{name}" linesensor {line_num} label show linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} events set {OFF=0 ON=1} linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} events show linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2, VT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEMAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER=5}" linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} events type show linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} phonebook sms events set "{120}" linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} phonebook sms events show linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} maxval set {float} linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} maxval show linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} maxval show	resets energy metering counter sets line meter to label show s label of line meter enables events on/off show s if events are enabled enables different event types show s w hat event types are enabled sets for w hat phonebook entries SMS are sent show s for w hat phonebook entries SMS are sent show s for w hat phonebook entries SMS are sent show s maximum value for line meter	
linesensor {line_num} label set "{name}" linesensor {line_num} label show linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} events set {OFF=0 ON=1} linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} events show linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2, VT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEMAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER=5}" linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} events type show linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} phonebook sms events set "{120}" linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} phonebook sms events show linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} maxval set {float} linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} maxval show linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} maxval show	resets energy metering counter sets line meter to label show s label of line meter enables events on/off show s if events are enabled enables different event types show s w hat event types are enabled sets for w hat phonebook entries SMS are sent show s for w hat phonebook entries SMS are sent show s for w hat phonebook entries SMS are sent show s maximum value for line meter	

lineachar (line num) (anargu concer) huat act		
linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} hyst set {float}	sets hysterese value for line meter	
linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} hyst show	shows hysterese value for line meter	
linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} publish		
mode set {NONE=0 INTERVAL=1 DELTA=2 INTERV_DELTA=3}	sets publish mode	
linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} publish mode show	show s publish mode	
linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} publish	sets mqtt retain	
mqtt retain set {OFF=0 ON=1} linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} publish	·	
mqtt retain show	show s if mqtt retain set	
linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} publish timer set {num_secs}	sets publish time interval	
linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} publish timer show	shows publish time interval	
linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} publish	sets publish delta value	
delta set {float} linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} publish		
delta show linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor}	show s publish delta value	
{BELOWMIN=0 ABOVEMIN=1 ABOVEMAX=2	sets Port for Pow er Port Switching actions	
BELOWMAX=3} port set {port_num} linesensor {line num} {energy sensor}		
{BELOWMIN=0 ABOVEMIN=1 ABOVEMAX=2	shows Port for Power Port Switching actions	
BELOWMAX=3} port show linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor}		
{BELOWMIN=0 ABOVEMIN=1 ABOVEMAX=2 BELOWMAX=3} state set {OFF=0 ON=1	sets Port state for Pow er Port Switching actions	
DISABLED=2}		
linesensor {line_num} {energy_sensor} {BELOWMIN=0 ABOVEMIN=1 ABOVEMAX=2	shows Port state for Power Port Switching	
BELOWMAX=3} state show	actions	
linesensor {line_num} events set {OFF=0 ON=1}	LEGACY - enables events on/off	L
linesensor {line_num} events show	LEGACY - shows if events are enabled	L
linesensor {line_num} events type set		L
linesensor {line_num} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2,F		L
linesensor {line_num} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2,I VT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEMAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER=5,E	LEGACY - enables different event types	L
linesensor {line_num} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2,F	LEGACY - enables different event types	L
linesensor {line_num} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2,I VT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEWAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER=5,E VT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONSOLE=7,EVT_MQTT=8 "	LEGACY - enables different event types	L
linesensor {line_num} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2,I VT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEMAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER=5,E VT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONSOLE=7,EVT_MQTT=8 " linesensor {line_num} events type show	LEGACY - enables different event types	
linesensor {line_num} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2,F VT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEMAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER=5,E VT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONSOLE=7,EVT_MQTT=8 " linesensor {line_num} events type show linesensor {line_num} maxval set {float}	LEGACY - enables different event types LEGACY - shows what event types are enabled LEGACY - sets maximum value for line meter	L
linesensor {line_num} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2,F VT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEMAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER=5,E VT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONSOLE=7,EVT_MQTT=8 " linesensor {line_num} events type show linesensor {line_num} maxval set {float} linesensor {line_num} maxval show	LEGACY - enables different event types LEGACY - show s w hat event types are enabled LEGACY - sets maximum value for line meter LEGACY - show s maximum value for line meter	L L L
linesensor {line_num} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2,F VT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEMAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER=5,E VT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONSOLE=7,EVT_MQTT=8 " linesensor {line_num} events type show linesensor {line_num} maxval set {float} linesensor {line_num} maxval show linesensor {line_num} minval set {float}	LEGACY - enables different event types LEGACY - show s w hat event types are enabled LEGACY - sets maximum value for line meter LEGACY - show s maximum value for line meter LEGACY - sets minimum value for line meter	L L L
linesensor {line_num} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2,F VT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEMAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER=5,E VT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONSOLE=7,EVT_MQTT=8 " linesensor {line_num} events type show linesensor {line_num} maxval set {float} linesensor {line_num} maxval show linesensor {line_num} minval set {float} linesensor {line_num} minval show	LEGACY - enables different event types LEGACY - show s w hat event types are enabled LEGACY - sets maximum value for line meter LEGACY - show s maximum value for line meter LEGACY - sets minimum value for line meter LEGACY - sets minimum value for line meter LEGACY - show s minimum value for line meter	
linesensor {line_num} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2,I VT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEMAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER=5,E VT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONSOLE=7,EVT_MQTT=8 " linesensor {line_num} events type show linesensor {line_num} maxval set {float} linesensor {line_num} minval set {float} linesensor {line_num} minval show linesensor {linesensor {line} minval show} minval show linesensor {linesensor {line} minval show} minval show minval show minval show} minval show	LEGACY - enables different event types LEGACY - show s w hat event types are enabled LEGACY - sets maximum value for line meter LEGACY - show s maximum value for line meter LEGACY - show s minimum value for line meter LEGACY - sets minimum value for line meter LEGACY - show s minimum value for line meter LEGACY - show s minimum value for line meter	
linesensor {line_num} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2,I VT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEMAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER=5,E VT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONSOLE=7,EVT_MQTT=8 " linesensor {line_num} events type show linesensor {line_num} maxval set {float} linesensor {line_num} minval set {float} linesensor {line_num} minval set {float} linesensor {line_num} hyst set {float} linesensor {line_num} hyst show	LEGACY - enables different event types LEGACY - show s w hat event types are enabled LEGACY - sets maximum value for line meter LEGACY - show s maximum value for line meter LEGACY - sets minimum value for line meter LEGACY - sets minimum value for line meter LEGACY - show s minimum value for line meter	
linesensor {line_num} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2,I VT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEMAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER=5,E VT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONSOLE=7,EVT_MQTT=8 " linesensor {line_num} events type show linesensor {line_num} maxval set {float} linesensor {line_num} minval set {float} linesensor {line_num} minval set {float} linesensor {line_num} hyst set {float} linesensor {line_num} hyst show linesensor {line_num} hyst show linesensor {line_num} {BELOWMIN=0}	LEGACY - enables different event types LEGACY - show s w hat event types are enabled LEGACY - sets maximum value for line meter LEGACY - show s maximum value for line meter LEGACY - sets minimum value for line meter LEGACY - sets minimum value for line meter LEGACY - sets hysterese value for line meter LEGACY - sets hysterese value for line meter LEGACY - show s hysterese value for line meter	
linesensor {line_num} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2,I VT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEMAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER=5,E VT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONSOLE=7,EVT_MQTT=8 " linesensor {line_num} events type show linesensor {line_num} maxval set {float} linesensor {line_num} minval set {float} linesensor {line_num} minval set {float} linesensor {line_num} hyst set {float} linesensor {line_num} hyst show linesensor {line_num} hyst show linesensor {line_num} {BELOWMIN=0 ABOVEMIN=1 ABOVEMAX=2 BELOWMAX=3} por	LEGACY - enables different event types LEGACY - show s w hat event types are enabled LEGACY - sets maximum value for line meter LEGACY - show s maximum value for line meter LEGACY - sets minimum value for line meter LEGACY - sets minimum value for line meter LEGACY - sets hysterese value for line meter LEGACY - sets hysterese value for line meter LEGACY - show s hysterese value for line meter	
linesensor {line_num} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2,EVT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEMAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER=5,EVT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONSOLE=7,EVT_MQTT=8 " linesensor {line_num} events type show linesensor {line_num} maxval set {float} linesensor {line_num} maxval show linesensor {line_num} minval set {float} linesensor {line_num} minval set {float} linesensor {line_num} hyst set {float} linesensor {line_num} hyst show linesensor {line_num} {BELOWMIN=0 ABOVEMIN=1 ABOVEMAX=2 BELOWMAX=3} por set {port_num}	LEGACY - enables different event types LEGACY - show s w hat event types are enabled LEGACY - sets maximum value for line meter LEGACY - show s maximum value for line meter LEGACY - sets minimum value for line meter LEGACY - sets hysterese value for line meter LEGACY - sets hysterese value for line meter LEGACY - sets hysterese value for line meter LEGACY - sets Port for Pow er Port Sw itching	
linesensor {line_num} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2,I VT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEMAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER=5,E VT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONSOLE=7,EVT_MQTT=8 " linesensor {line_num} events type show linesensor {line_num} maxval set {float} linesensor {line_num} maxval set {float} linesensor {line_num} minval set {float} linesensor {line_num} hyst set {float} linesensor {line_num} hyst set {float} linesensor {line_num} hyst show linesensor {line_num} hyst show linesensor {line_num} {BELOWMIN=0 ABOVEMIN=1 ABOVEMAX=2 BELOWMAX=3} por set {port_num} linesensor {line_num} {BELOWMIN=0	LEGACY - enables different event types LEGACY - show s w hat event types are enabled LEGACY - sets maximum value for line meter LEGACY - show s maximum value for line meter LEGACY - sets minimum value for line meter LEGACY - sets minimum value for line meter LEGACY - sets hysterese value for line meter LEGACY - sets hysterese value for line meter LEGACY - sets hysterese value for line meter LEGACY - sets Port for Pow er Port Switching actions	
linesensor {line_num} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2,EVT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEMAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER=5,EVT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONSOLE=7,EVT_MQTT=8 " linesensor {line_num} events type show linesensor {line_num} maxval set {float} linesensor {line_num} maxval show linesensor {line_num} minval set {float} linesensor {line_num} minval set {float} linesensor {line_num} hyst set {float} linesensor {line_num} hyst show linesensor {line_num} {BELOWMIN=0 ABOVEMIN=1 ABOVEMAX=2 BELOWMAX=3} por set {port_num}	LEGACY - enables different event types LEGACY - show s w hat event types are enabled LEGACY - sets maximum value for line meter LEGACY - show s maximum value for line meter LEGACY - sets minimum value for line meter LEGACY - show s minimum value for line meter LEGACY - show s minimum value for line meter LEGACY - sets hysterese value for line meter LEGACY - sets hysterese value for line meter LEGACY - sets Port for Pow er Port Sw itching actions	
linesensor {line_num} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2,I VT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEMAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER=5,E VT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONSOLE=7,EVT_MQTT=8 " linesensor {line_num} events type show linesensor {line_num} maxval set {float} linesensor {line_num} maxval set {float} linesensor {line_num} minval set {float} linesensor {line_num} hyst set {float} linesensor {line_num} hyst set {float} linesensor {line_num} hyst show linesensor {line_num} hyst show linesensor {line_num} {BELOWMIN=0 ABOVEMIN=1 ABOVEMAX=2 BELOWMAX=3} por set {port_num} linesensor {line_num} {BELOWMIN=0	LEGACY - enables different event types LEGACY - show s w hat event types are enabled LEGACY - sets maximum value for line meter LEGACY - show s maximum value for line meter LEGACY - sets minimum value for line meter LEGACY - sets minimum value for line meter LEGACY - sets hysterese value for line meter LEGACY - sets hysterese value for line meter LEGACY - sets hysterese value for line meter LEGACY - sets Port for Pow er Port Switching actions	
linesensor {line_num} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2,F VT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEMAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER=5,E VT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONSOLE=7,EVT_MQTT=8 " linesensor {line_num} events type show linesensor {line_num} maxval set {float} linesensor {line_num} maxval set {float} linesensor {line_num} minval set {float} linesensor {line_num} minval set {float} linesensor {line_num} hyst set {float} linesensor {line_num} hyst set {float} linesensor {line_num} hyst show linesensor {line_num} {BELOWMIN=0 ABOVEMIN=1 ABOVEMAX=2 BELOWMAX=3} por set {port_num} linesensor {line_num} {BELOWMIN=0 ABOVEMIN=1 ABOVEMAX=2 BELOWMAX=3} por	LEGACY - enables different event types LEGACY - show s w hat event types are enabled LEGACY - sets maximum value for line meter LEGACY - show s maximum value for line meter LEGACY - sets minimum value for line meter LEGACY - show s minimum value for line meter LEGACY - show s minimum value for line meter LEGACY - sets hysterese value for line meter LEGACY - sets hysterese value for line meter LEGACY - sets Port for Pow er Port Sw itching actions	
linesensor {line_num} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2,EVT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEMAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER=5,EVT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONSOLE=7,EVT_MQTT=8 " linesensor {line_num} events type show linesensor {line_num} maxval set {float} linesensor {line_num} maxval set {float} linesensor {line_num} minval set {float} linesensor {line_num} minval set {float} linesensor {line_num} hyst set {float} linesensor {line_num} hyst show linesensor {line_num} hyst show linesensor {line_num} {BELOWMIN=0 ABOVEMIN=1 ABOVEMAX=2 BELOWMAX=3} por set {port_num} linesensor {line_num} {BELOWMIN=0 ABOVEMIN=1 ABOVEMAX=2 BELOWMAX=3} por show	LEGACY - enables different event types LEGACY - show s w hat event types are enabled LEGACY - sets maximum value for line meter LEGACY - show s maximum value for line meter LEGACY - sets minimum value for line meter LEGACY - sets hysterese value for line meter LEGACY - show s hysterese value for line meter LEGACY - show s hysterese value for line meter LEGACY - sets Port for Pow er Port Sw itching actions LEGACY - sets Port for Pow er Port Sw itching actions	
linesensor {line_num} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2,I VT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEMAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER=5,E VT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONSOLE=7,EVT_MQTT=8 " linesensor {line_num} events type show linesensor {line_num} maxval set {float} linesensor {line_num} maxval set {float} linesensor {line_num} minval set {float} linesensor {line_num} minval set {float} linesensor {line_num} hyst set {float} linesensor {line_num} hyst set {float} linesensor {line_num} hyst show linesensor {line_num} {BELOWMIN=0 ABOVEMIN=1 ABOVEMAX=2 BELOWMAX=3} por show linesensor {line_num} {BELOWMIN=0 ABOVEMIN=1 ABOVEMAX=2 BELOWMAX=3} por show	LEGACY - enables different event types LEGACY - show s w hat event types are enabled LEGACY - sets maximum value for line meter LEGACY - show s maximum value for line meter LEGACY - sets minimum value for line meter LEGACY - show s minimum value for line meter LEGACY - show s minimum value for line meter LEGACY - show s minimum value for line meter LEGACY - sets hysterese value for line meter LEGACY - sets hysterese value for line meter LEGACY - sets Port for Pow er Port Sw itching actions	
linesensor {line_num} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2,F VT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEMAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER=5,E VT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONSOLE=7,EVT_MQTT=8, " linesensor {line_num} events type show linesensor {line_num} maxval set {float} linesensor {line_num} maxval set {float} linesensor {line_num} minval set {float} linesensor {line_num} minval set {float} linesensor {line_num} hyst set {float} linesensor {line_num} hyst set {float} linesensor {line_num} hyst set {float} linesensor {line_num} hyst show linesensor {line_num} {BELOWMIN=0 ABOVEMIN=1 ABOVEMAX=2 BELOWMAX=3} por show linesensor {line_num} {BELOWMIN=0 ABOVEMIN=1 ABOVEMAX=2 BELOWMAX=3} por show linesensor {line_num} {BELOWMIN=0 ABOVEMIN=1 ABOVEMAX=2 BELOWMAX=3} state set {OFF=0 ON=1 DISABLED=2}	LEGACY - enables different event types LEGACY - show s w hat event types are enabled LEGACY - sets maximum value for line meter LEGACY - show s maximum value for line meter LEGACY - sets minimum value for line meter LEGACY - sets nysterese value for line meter LEGACY - sets hysterese value for line meter LEGACY - sets hysterese value for line meter LEGACY - sets Port for Pow er Port Sw itching actions LEGACY - sets Port for Pow er Port Sw itching actions	
linesensor {line_num} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2,I VT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEMAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER=5,E VT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONSOLE=7,EVT_MQTT=8, " linesensor {line_num} events type show linesensor {line_num} maxval set {float} linesensor {line_num} maxval set {float} linesensor {line_num} minval set {float} linesensor {line_num} minval set {float} linesensor {line_num} hyst set {float} linesensor {line_num} hyst set {float} linesensor {line_num} hyst set {float} linesensor {line_num} kBELOWMIN=0 ABOVEMIN=1 ABOVEMAX=2 BELOWMAX=3} por show linesensor {line_num} {BELOWMIN=0 ABOVEMIN=1 ABOVEMAX=2 BELOWMAX=3} por show linesensor {line_num} {BELOWMIN=0 ABOVEMIN=1 ABOVEMAX=2 BELOWMAX=3} state set {OFF=0 ON=1 DISABLED=2} linesensor {line_num} {BELOWMIN=0 ABOVEMIN=0	LEGACY - enables different event types LEGACY - show s w hat event types are enabled LEGACY - sets maximum value for line meter LEGACY - show s maximum value for line meter LEGACY - sets minimum value for line meter LEGACY - show s minimum value for line meter LEGACY - show s minimum value for line meter LEGACY - show s hysterese value for line meter LEGACY - sets hysterese value for line meter LEGACY - sets Port for Pow er Port Sw itching actions LEGACY - sets Port for Pow er Port Sw itching actions LEGACY - sets Port state for Pow er Port Sw itching actions LEGACY - show s Port state for Pow er Port	
linesensor {line_num} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2,F VT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEMAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER=5,E VT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONSOLE=7,EVT_MQTT=8, " linesensor {line_num} events type show linesensor {line_num} maxval set {float} linesensor {line_num} maxval set {float} linesensor {line_num} minval set {float} linesensor {line_num} minval set {float} linesensor {line_num} hyst set {float} linesensor {line_num} hyst set {float} linesensor {line_num} hyst set {float} linesensor {line_num} kBELOWMIN=0 ABOVEMIN=1 ABOVEMAX=2 BELOWMAX=3} por show linesensor {line_num} {BELOWMIN=0 ABOVEMIN=1 ABOVEMAX=2 BELOWMAX=3} state set {OFF=0 ON=1 DISABLED=2} linesensor {line_num} {BELOWMIN=0 ABOVEMIN=1 ABOVEMAX=2 BELOWMAX=3}	LEGACY - enables different event types LEGACY - show s w hat event types are enabled LEGACY - sets maximum value for line meter LEGACY - show s maximum value for line meter LEGACY - sets minimum value for line meter LEGACY - sets nysterese value for line meter LEGACY - sets hysterese value for line meter LEGACY - sets hysterese value for line meter LEGACY - sets Port for Pow er Port Sw itching actions LEGACY - sets Port for Pow er Port Sw itching actions	
linesensor {line_num} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2,F VT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEMAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER=5,E VT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONSOLE=7,EVT_MQTT=8, " linesensor {line_num} events type show linesensor {line_num} maxval set {float} linesensor {line_num} maxval set {float} linesensor {line_num} minval set {float} linesensor {line_num} minval set {float} linesensor {line_num} hyst set {float} linesensor {line_num} hyst set {float} linesensor {line_num} hyst show linesensor {line_num} {BELOWMIN=0} ABOVEMIN=1 ABOVEMAX=2 BELOWMAX=3} por show linesensor {line_num} {BELOWMIN=0} ABOVEMIN=1 ABOVEMAX=2 BELOWMAX=3} por show linesensor {line_num} {BELOWMIN=0} ABOVEMIN=1 ABOVEMAX=2 BELOWMAX=3} state set {OFF=0 ON=1 DISABLED=2} linesensor {line_num} {BELOWMIN=0}	LEGACY - enables different event types LEGACY - show s w hat event types are enabled LEGACY - sets maximum value for line meter LEGACY - show s maximum value for line meter LEGACY - sets minimum value for line meter LEGACY - show s minimum value for line meter LEGACY - show s minimum value for line meter LEGACY - show s hysterese value for line meter LEGACY - sets hysterese value for line meter LEGACY - sets Port for Pow er Port Sw itching actions LEGACY - sets Port for Pow er Port Sw itching actions LEGACY - sets Port state for Pow er Port Sw itching actions LEGACY - show s Port state for Pow er Port	
linesensor {line_num} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2,F VT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEMAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER=5,E VT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONSOLE=7,EVT_MQTT=8, " linesensor {line_num} events type show linesensor {line_num} maxval set {float} linesensor {line_num} maxval set {float} linesensor {line_num} minval set {float} linesensor {line_num} minval set {float} linesensor {line_num} hyst set {float} linesensor {line_num} hyst set {float} linesensor {line_num} hyst set {float} linesensor {line_num} hyst set {float} linesensor {line_num} {BELOWMIN=0 ABOVEMIN=1 ABOVEMAX=2 BELOWMAX=3} por show linesensor {line_num} {BELOWMIN=0 ABOVEMIN=1 ABOVEMAX=2 BELOWMAX=3} state set {OFF=0 ON=1 DISABLED=2} linesensor {line_num} {BELOWMIN=0 ABOVEMIN=1 ABOVEMAX=2 BELOWMAX=3} state set {OFF=0 ON=1 DISABLED=2} linesensor {line_num} {BELOWMIN=0 ABOVEMIN=1 ABOVEMAX=2 BELOWMAX=3} state show	LEGACY - enables different event types LEGACY - show s w hat event types are enabled LEGACY - sets maximum value for line meter LEGACY - show s maximum value for line meter LEGACY - sets minimum value for line meter LEGACY - sets hysterese value for line meter LEGACY - sets hysterese value for line meter LEGACY - sets Port for Pow er Port Sw itching actions LEGACY - sets Port for Pow er Port Sw itching actions LEGACY - sets Port state for Pow er Port Sw itching actions	
linesensor {line_num} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2,F VT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEMAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER=5,E VT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONSOLE=7,EVT_MQTT=8, " linesensor {line_num} events type show linesensor {line_num} maxval set {float} linesensor {line_num} maxval set {float} linesensor {line_num} minval set {float} linesensor {line_num} minval set {float} linesensor {line_num} hyst set {float} linesensor {line_num} hyst set {float} linesensor {line_num} hyst set {float} linesensor {line_num} hyst show linesensor {line_num} {BELOWMIN=0 ABOVEMIN=1 ABOVEMAX=2 BELOWMAX=3} por set {port_num} linesensor {line_num} {BELOWMIN=0 ABOVEMIN=1 ABOVEMAX=2 BELOWMAX=3} state set {OFF=0 ON=1 DISABLED=2} linesensor {line_num} {BELOWMIN=0 ABOVEMIN=1 ABOVEMAX=2 BELOWMAX=3} state set {OFF=0 ON=1 DISABLED=2} linesensor {line_num} {BELOWMIN=0 ABOVEMIN=1 ABOVEMAX=2 BELOWMAX=3} state show modbus	LEGACY - enables different event types LEGACY - show s w hat event types are enabled LEGACY - sets maximum value for line meter LEGACY - show s maximum value for line meter LEGACY - sets minimum value for line meter LEGACY - sets hysterese value for line meter LEGACY - sets hysterese value for line meter LEGACY - sets Port for Pow er Port Sw itching actions LEGACY - sets Port for Pow er Port Sw itching actions LEGACY - sets Port state for Pow er Port Sw itching actions LEGACY - show s Port state for Pow er Port Sw itching actions	
linesensor {line_num} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2,F VT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEMAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER=5,E VT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONSOLE=7,EVT_MQTT=8, " linesensor {line_num} events type show linesensor {line_num} maxval set {float} linesensor {line_num} maxval set {float} linesensor {line_num} minval set {float} linesensor {line_num} minval set {float} linesensor {line_num} hyst show linesensor {line_num} {BELOWMIN=0 ABOVEMIN=1 ABOVEMAX=2 BELOWMAX=3} por set {port_num} linesensor {line_num} {BELOWMIN=0 ABOVEMIN=1 ABOVEMAX=2 BELOWMAX=3} state set {OFF=0 ON=1 DISABLED=2} linesensor {line_num} {BELOWMIN=0 ABOVEMIN=1 ABOVEMAX=2 BELOWMAX=3} state set {OFF=0 ON=1 DISABLED=2} linesensor {line_num} {BELOWMIN=0 ABOVEMIN=1 ABOVEMAX=2 BELOWMAX=3} state set {OFF=0 ON=1 DISABLED=2} linesensor {line_num} {BELOWMIN=0 ABOVEMIN=1 ABOVEMAX=2 BELOWMAX=3} state show modbus modbus enabled set <off=0 on="1"></off=0>	LEGACY - enables different event types LEGACY - show s w hat event types are enabled LEGACY - sets maximum value for line meter LEGACY - show s maximum value for line meter LEGACY - sets minimum value for line meter LEGACY - show s minimum value for line meter LEGACY - show s minimum value for line meter LEGACY - sets hysterese value for line meter LEGACY - sets Port for Pow er Port Sw itching actions LEGACY - show s Port for Pow er Port Sw itching actions LEGACY - sets Port state for Pow er Port Sw itching actions LEGACY - show s Port state for Pow er Port Sw itching actions	
linesensor {line_num} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2,F VT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEMAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER=5,E VT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONSOLE=7,EVT_MQTT=8, " linesensor {line_num} events type show linesensor {line_num} maxval set {float} linesensor {line_num} maxval set {float} linesensor {line_num} minval set {float} linesensor {line_num} minval set {float} linesensor {line_num} hyst set {float} linesensor {line_num} hyst set {float} linesensor {line_num} hyst set {float} linesensor {line_num} hyst show linesensor {line_num} {BELOWMIN=0 ABOVEMIN=1 ABOVEMAX=2 BELOWMAX=3} por set {port_num} linesensor {line_num} {BELOWMIN=0 ABOVEMIN=1 ABOVEMAX=2 BELOWMAX=3} state set {OFF=0 ON=1 DISABLED=2} linesensor {line_num} {BELOWMIN=0 ABOVEMIN=1 ABOVEMAX=2 BELOWMAX=3} state set {OFF=0 ON=1 DISABLED=2} linesensor {line_num} {BELOWMIN=0 ABOVEMIN=1 ABOVEMAX=2 BELOWMAX=3} state show modbus	LEGACY - enables different event types LEGACY - show s w hat event types are enabled LEGACY - sets maximum value for line meter LEGACY - show s maximum value for line meter LEGACY - sets minimum value for line meter LEGACY - sets hysterese value for line meter LEGACY - sets hysterese value for line meter LEGACY - sets Port for Pow er Port Sw itching actions LEGACY - sets Port for Pow er Port Sw itching actions LEGACY - sets Port state for Pow er Port Sw itching actions LEGACY - show s Port state for Pow er Port Sw itching actions	

modbus port show	shows Modbus TCP port
mqtt	enters cmd group "mqtt"
-	enable mqtt
mqtt {broker_idx} enabled show	show s if mqtt enabled
	sets broker name
	shows broker name
	enable TLS
	shows if TLS enabled
	set broker TCP/IP port
	shows broker TCP/IP port
	sets username show s username
1 (_)	sets passw ord
	sets hashed passw d
	sets client name
	show s client name
	sets QoS level
	shows QoS level
	sets keep-alive time
	show s keep-alive time
	sets topic prefix
	shw os topic prefix
nqtt {broker_idx} console enabled set {OFF=0 DN=1}	permit console cmds
matt {broker_idx} device data timer set	show s if console cmds allow ed
[num_secs]	sets telemetry interval
nqtt {broker_idx} device data timer show	shows telemetry interval
port	enters cmd group "port"
port {port_num} state set {OFF=0 ON=1}	sets port to new state
	show s port state
	sets several ports in one cmd - e.g. port all state set "1,3,5" 1
port all state {MODE0=0 MODE1=1 MODE2=2} show	shows all port states in 3 different view modes
port all set {OFF=0 ON=1 OFF_REV=2 ON_REV=3}	switch all ports on/off forw ard or reverse
port restart all set {REINIT=0	reinit coldstart sequence (optional first all off)
JFF_REV_REINIT=1,OFF_REINIT=2}	
· _ /	start reset sequence for port
port {port_num} toggle port {port_num} batch set {OFF=0 ON=1} w ait	toggles port
num_secs} {OFF=0 ON=1}	starts batch mode for port
	cancels batch mode
	sets port label name
port {port_num} label show port {port_num} initstate coldstart set {OFF=0	show s port label name
DN=1 REMEMBER=2}	sets port coldstart initialization
	shows port coldstart initialization
/ . /	sets port init delay
	shows port init delay
	sets the individual port access code
port {port_num} gsm pin show	shows the individual port access code
oort {port_num} repow erdelay set {num}	sets port repow er delay
port {port_num} repow erdelay set {num} port {port_num} repow erdelay show	show s port repow er delay
oort {port_num} repow erdelay set {num} oort {port_num} repow erdelay show oort {port_num} resettime set {num}	shows port repower delay sets port reset duration
port {port_num} repow erdelay set {num} port {port_num} repow erdelay show port {port_num} resettime set {num} port {port_num} resettime show port {port_num} w atchdog enabled set {OFF=0}	show s port repow er delay
port {port_num} repow erdelay set {num} port {port_num} repow erdelay show port {port_num} resettime set {num} port {port_num} resettime show port {port_num} w atchdog enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1}	show s port repow er delay sets port reset duration show s port reset duration sets port w atchdog to on/off
port {port_num} repow erdelay set {num} port {port_num} repow erdelay show port {port_num} resettime set {num} port {port_num} resettime show port {port_num} w atchdog enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1} port {port_num} w atchdog enabled show port {port_num} w atchdog mode set {OFF=0	show s port repow er delay sets port reset duration show s port reset duration
port {port_num} repow erdelay set {num} port {port_num} repow erdelay show port {port_num} resettime set {num} port {port_num} resettime show port {port_num} w atchdog enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1} port {port_num} w atchdog enabled show port {port_num} w atchdog mode set {OFF=0 PORT_RESET=1 IP_MS=2 IP_MS_INV=3}	show s port repow er delay sets port reset duration show s port reset duration sets port w atchdog to on/off show s port w atchdog state

port (port, num) w stabdag tuna abow	about a part watabdag tupa
<pre>port {port_num} w atchdog type show port {port_num} w atchdog link dow n set {OFF=0 </pre>	show s port w atchdog type
ON=1}	sets if w atchdog active w hen eth link dow n
port {port_num} w atchdog link dow n show	show s if w atchdog active w hen eth link dow n
port {port_num} w atchdog host set "{dns_name}'	
port {port_num} w atchdog host show	shows port watchdog host target
port {port_num} w atchdog port set {ip_port}	sets port w atchdog TCP port
port {port_num} watchdog port show	shows port watchdog TCP port
<pre>port {port_num} w atchdog pinginterval set {num} port {port num} w atchdog pinginterval show</pre>	sets port w atchdog ping interval show s port w atchdog ping interval
port {port_num} w atchdog pinginter var show	sets port watchdog ping interval
port {port_num} w atchdog pingretries show	show s port w atchdog ping retries
port {port_num} w atchdog retrybooting set	
{OFF=0 ON=1}	sets port watchdog retry booting to on/off
port {port_num} w atchdog retrybooting show	shows port watchdog retry booting state
<pre>port {port_num} w atchdog bootretries set {num}</pre>	sets port w atchdog retry boot timeout
port {port_num} w atchdog bootretries show	how s port w atchdog retry boot timeout
radius	enters cmd group "radius"
radius {PRIMARY=0 SECONDARY=1} enabled set	+ · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
<off=0 on="1"></off=0>	enables radius client
radius {PRIMARY=0 SECONDARY=1} enabled	show if radius client enabled
show	
radius {PRIMARY=0 SECONDARY=1} server set	sets radius server address
" <dns_name>"</dns_name>	
radius {PRIMARY=0 SECONDARY=1} server show	shows radius server address
radius {PRIMARY=0 SECONDARY=1} passw ord	
set "{passw d}"	sets radius server shared secret
radius {PRIMARY=0 SECONDARY=1} passw ord	
hash set "{passw d}"	sets radius server crypted shared secret
radius {PRIMARY=0 SECONDARY=1} auth timeou	t sets server request timeout
set {num_secs}	
radius {PRIMARY=0 SECONDARY=1} auth timeou	t showsserver request timeout
show radius {PRIMARY=0 SECONDARY=1} retries set	
{099}	sets server number of retries
radius {PRIMARY=0 SECONDARY=1} retries	
show	shows server number of retries
radius chap enabled set <off=0 on="1"></off=0>	enables CHAP
radius chap enabled show	shows if CHAP is enabled
radius message auth set <off=0 on="1"></off=0>	enables request message authentication
radius message auth show	show s if request message authentication is enabled
	sets default session timeout (when not returned
radius default timeout set {num_secs}	as Session-Timout Attribute)
radius default timeout show	show s default session timeout
snmp	enters cmd group "snmp"
snmp port set {ip_port}	sets SNMP UDP port
snmp port show	shows SNMP UDP port
snmp snmpget enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables SNMP GET cmds on/off
snmp snmpget enabled show snmp snmpset enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1}	show if SNMP GET cmds are enabled enables SNMP SET cmds on/off
snmp snmpset enabled show	show if SNMP SET cmds are enabled
snmp snmpv2 enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables SNMP v2 on/off
snmp snmpv2 enabled show	show if SNMP v2 is enabled
snmp snmpv2 public set "{text}"	enables SNMP v3 on/off
snmp snmpv2 public show	show if SNMP v3 isenabled
snmp snmpv2 private set "{text}"	sets SNMP v2 public cummnity
snmp snmpv2 private show	show s SNMP v2 public community
snmp system {CONTACT=0 NAME=1	sets sysLocation/sysName/sysContact
LOCATION=2} set "{text}" snmp system {CONTACT=0 NAME=1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	note evel exertien/even/even/evenContest
LOCATION=2} show	gets sysLocation/sysName/sysContact

snmp snmpv3 enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1}	sets SNMP v2 private community
snmp snmpv3 enabled show	shows SNMP v2 private community
snmp snmpv3 username set "{text}"	sets SNMP v3 username
snmp snmpv3 username show	show s SNMP v3 username
snmp snmpv3 authalg set {NONE=0 MD5=1 SHA1=2 SHA256=3 SHA384=4 SHA512=5}	sets SNMP v3 authentication
snmp snmpv3 authalg show	show SNMP v3 authentication algorithm
snmp snmpv3 privalg set {NONE=0 DES=1	
3DES=2 AES128=3 AES192=4 AES256=5 AES192*=6 AES256*=7}	sets SNMP v3 privacy algorithm
snmp snmpv3 privalg show	show SNMP v3 privacy algorithm
snmp snmpv3 authpassw d set "{passw d}"	sets SNMP v3 authentication passw ord
snmp snmpv3 privpassw d set "{passw d}"	sets SNMP v3 privacy passw ord
snmp snmpv3 authpassw d hash set "{passw d}"	sets SNMP v3 authentication hashed passw ord
snmp snmpv3 privpassw d hash set "{passw d}"	sets SNMP v3 privacy hashed passw ord
snmp trap type set {NONE=0 V1=1 V2=2 V3=3}	sets type of SNMP traps
snmp trap type show	show SNMP trap type
snmp trap receiver {trap_num} set "{dns_name}"	sets address and port of SNMP trap receiver
	{trap_num}
snmp trap receiver {trap num} show	show address and port of SNMP trap receiver
	{trap_num}
syslog	enters cmd group "syslog"
syslog enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables syslog msgs on/off
syslog enabled show	show if syslog enabled
syslog server set "{dns_name}"	sets address of syslog server
syslog server show	shows address of syslog server
system	enters cmd group "system"
system restart	restarts device
systemfabsettings	restore fab settings and restart device
system bootloader	enters bootloader mode
systemflushdns	flush DNS cache
system uptime	number of seconds the device is running
system name show	shows device name
system version show	shows actual firmw are version
system display {disp_num} default extsensor {port_num} {sen_type} set {sen_field}	shows external sensor
system display {disp_num} default linesensor {line_num} set {sen_field}	shows energy line sensor
system display {disp_num} default set {BLANK=0,LOCAL_TIME=1,UTC_TIME=2}	show s other contents
system display {disp num} default show	show s default setting for display
system display default hash set "{data}"	sets hashed display setting
,	
system display default hash show	
system display default hash show system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events set {OFF=0	shows hashed display setting
system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events set {OFF=0	shows hashed display setting enable global events
system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events set {OFF=0 ON=1} system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events show	shows hashed display setting
system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events set {OFF=0 ON=1}	show s hashed display setting enable global events show s if global events enabled
system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events set {OFF=0 ON=1} system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events show system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2,F	show s hashed display setting enable global events show s if global events enabled
system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events set {OFF=0 ON=1} system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events show system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events type set	shows hashed display setting enable global events shows if global events enabled
system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events set {OFF=0 ON=1} system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events show system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2,I VT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEMAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER=5,E VT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONSOLE=7,EVT_MQTT=8	shows hashed display setting enable global events shows if global events enabled enables different event types
system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events set {OFF=0 ON=1} system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events show system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2,I VT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEMAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER=5,E VT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONSOLE=7,EVT_MQTT=8," " system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events type show	show s hashed display setting enable global events show s if global events enabled enables different event types show s w hat event types are enabled
system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events set {OFF=0 ON=1} system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events show system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2,f VT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEMAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER=5,E VT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONSOLE=7,EVT_MQTT=8," " system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events type show system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events mqtr retain set	show s hashed display setting enable global events show s if global events enabled enables different event types show s w hat event types are enabled
system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events set {OFF=0 ON=1} system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events show system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2,I VT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEMAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER=5,E VT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONSOLE=7,EVT_MQTT=8 " system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events type show system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events mqtr retain set {OFF=0 ON=1} system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events mqtr retain	show s hashed display setting enable global events show s if global events enabled enables different event types show s w hat event types are enabled
system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events set {OFF=0 ON=1} system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events show system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2,I VT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEMAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER=5,E VT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONSOLE=7,EVT_MQTT=8 " system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events type show system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events mqt retain set {OFF=0 ON=1} system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events mqt retain show	show s hashed display setting enable global events show s if global events enabled enables different event types show s w hat event types are enabled sets mqtt retain show s if mqtt retain set
system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events set {OFF=0 ON=1} system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events show system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2,I VT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEMAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER=5,E VT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONSOLE=7,EVT_MQTT=8 " system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events type show system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events type show system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events mqtr retain set {OFF=0 ON=1} system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events mqtr retain show system panel enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1}	show s hashed display setting enable global events show s if global events enabled enables different event types show s w hat event types are enabled sets mqtt retain show s if mqtt retain set blocks panel buttons w hen not enabled
system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events set {OFF=0 ON=1} system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events show system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2,I VT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEMAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER=5,E VT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONSOLE=7,EVT_MQTT=8 " system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events type show system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events type show system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events mqt retain set {OFF=0 ON=1} system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events mqt retain show system panel enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1} system panel enabled show	show s hashed display setting enable global events show s if global events enabled enables different event types show s w hat event types are enabled sets mqtt retain show s if mqtt retain set blocks panel buttons w hen not enabled show s if panel buttons are enabled
system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events set {OFF=0 ON=1} system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events show system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2,I VT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEMAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER=5,E VT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONSOLE=7,EVT_MQTT=8 " system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events type show system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events type show system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events mqtr retain set {OFF=0 ON=1} system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events mqtr retain show system panel enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1}	show s hashed display setting enable global events show s if global events enabled enables different event types show s w hat event types are enabled sets mqtt retain show s if mqtt retain set blocks panel buttons w hen not enabled show s if panel buttons are enabled enable siw tch all relays from panel buttons
system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events set {OFF=0 ON=1} system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events show system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events type set "{EVT_SYSLOG=0,EVT_SNMP=1,EVT_EMAIL=2,I VT_SMS=3,EVT_GSMEMAIL=4,EVT_BEEPER=5,E VT_DISPLAY=6,EVT_CONSOLE=7,EVT_MQTT=8 " system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events type show system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events type show system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events mqt retain set {OFF=0 ON=1} system {SWITCH_PORT=0} events mqt retain show system panel enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1} system panel enabled show	show s hashed display setting enable global events show s if global events enabled enables different event types show s w hat event types are enabled sets mqtt retain show s if mqtt retain set blocks panel buttons w hen not enabled show s if panel buttons are enabled

timer	enters cmd group "timer"
timer enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables timer functions
timer enabled show	shows if timer a enabled
timer syslog facility set {023}	sets facility level for timer syslog
timer syslog facility show	shows facility level for timer syslog
timer syslog verbose set {07}	sets verbose level for timer syslog
timer syslog verbose show	shows verbose level for timer syslog
timer {rule_num} enabled set {OFF=0 ON=1}	enables rule
timer {rule_num} enabled show	shows if rule is enabled
timer {rule_num} name set "{name}"	sets name of rule
timer {rule_num} name show	shows name of rule
timer {rule_num} {FROM=0 UNTIL=1} set "{yyyy- mm-dd}"	sets date range of rule
timer {rule_num} {FROM=0 UNTIL=1} show	shows date range of rule
timer {rule_num} trigger jitter set {065535}	sets jitter for rule
timer {rule num} trigger jitter show	show jitter of rule
timer {rule_num} trigger random set {0100}	sets probability for rule
timer {rule_num} trigger random show	show s rule probability
timer {rule_num} trigger {HOUR=0 MIN=1 SEC=2 DAY=3 MON=4 DOW=5} set "{time date list}"	sets time date list
timer {rule_num} trigger {HOUR=0 MIN=1 SEC=2 DAY=3 MON=4 DOW=5} show	shows time date list
timer {rule_num} action mode set {SWITCH=1 CLI=2}	sets switch or cli cmd
timer {rule_num} action mode show	shows if switch or clicmd
timer {rule_num} action {SWITCH1=0 SWITCH2=1} {OFF=0 ON=1} set "{port_list}"	sets port list for switch cmd
timer {rule_num} action {SWITCH1=0 SWITCH2=1} {OFF=0 ON=1} show	shows port list for switch cmd
timer {rule_num} action delay set {065535}	delay between cmds
timer {rule_num} action delay show	shows delay between cmds
timer {rule_num} action console set "{cmd}"	sets cmd string
timer {rule_num} action console show	shows cmd string
timer {rule_num} action hash set "{data}"	sets action binary form
timer {rule_num} action hash show	shows action binary form
timer {rule_num} delete	delete one timer
timer delete all	delete all timer
vt100	enters cmd group "vt100"
vt100 echo set {OFF=0 ON=1}	sets console echo state
vt100 echo show	show s console echo state
vt100 numeric set {OFF=0 ON=1}	sets numeric mode
vt100 numeric show	show s numeric mode state
vt100 reset	resets terminal

Notes

- 1. Legacy The command has been replaced by a newer version
- 2. Command can be entered on any level
- 3. The output may show 2 lines the 1st line shows the actual state, the 2nd line the status after reboot
- 4. The output may show several lines
- 5. Please see the **Energy Sensor Table** for the right energy index
- 6. Please see the **External Type and External Sensor Field Tables** for the correct sensor index

Energy Sensor Table "{energy_sensor}"

Index	Description	Unit
-------	-------------	------

0	Forward Active Energy	Wh
1	Power Active	W
2	Voltage	V
3	Current	А
4	Frequency	0.01 hz
5	Power Factor	0.001
6	Power Angle	0.1 degree
7	Power Apparent	VA
8	Power Reactive	VAR
9	Forward Active Energy Resettable	Wh
10	Forward Reactive Energy	VARh
11	Forward Reactive Energy Resettable	VARh
12	Reset Time - sec. since last Energy Counter Reset	S
13	Reverse Active Energy	Wh
14	Reverse Reactive Energy	VARh
15	Reverse Active Energy Resettable	Wh
16	Reverse Reactive Energy Resettable	VARh
17	Absolute Active Energy	Wh
18	Absolute Reactive Energy	VARh
19	Absolute Active Energy Resettable	Wh
20	Absolute Reactive Energy Resettable	VARh
21	Residual Current	A

🜻 Dependent on the device model Residual Current may not be supported

External Sensor Type Table "{sen_type}"

Constants "{7x01=0|7x04=0|7x02=1|7x05=1|7x06=2}"

Index	Description	Products
0	Temperature	7001, 7101, 7201
0	Temperature	7004, 7104, 7204
1	Temperature, Humidity	7002, 7102, 7202
1	Temperature, Humidity	7005, 7105, 7205
2	Temperature, Humidity, Air Pressure	7006, 7106, 7206

External Sensor Field Table "{sen_field}"

Index	Description	Unit
0	Temperature	°C
1	Humidity	%
2	Digital Input	bool
3	Air Pressure	hPa
4	Dew Point	°C
5	Dew Point Temperature Difference	°C

4.9 Modbus TCP

Important: All calculations in this chapter are based on addresses starting at "0". For some Modbus TCP Utilities, however, the addresses start at 1, in which case a 1 must be added to the addresses in this chapter. Please try both possibilities for tests!

If Modbus TCP is activated in the configuration, the ports (relays, outputs, eFuses) can be switched and the following data is callable:

Address range overview:

Device Resource	Start	End	Modbus Data Type
Power/Output/eFuse Ports	0x000	0x3ff	Coils
DC Inputs	0x400	0x7ff	Discrete Inputs
Stop Condition active	0x800	0x800	Discrete Inputs
POE active	0x801	0x801	Discrete Inputs
Status Power Sources	0x1000	0x100f	Discrete Inputs
OVP active (Line-Ins)	0x1010	0x101f	Discrete Inputs
eFuse Errors	0x1100	0x11ff	Discrete Inputs
Info Area	0x000	0x005	Input Registers
CPU Sensor values	0x080	0x083	Input Registers
External Sensors	0x100	0x1ff	Input Registers
Fan Level	0x200	0x20f	Input Registers
Line Energy Sensors	0x400	0x39ff	Input Registers
Port Energy Sensors	0x3a00	0x81ff	Input Registers
Bank Energy Sensors	0x8200	0x823f	Input Registers
Power Source Sensors	0x8240	0x827f	Input Registers
Residual Current Monitor	0x8280	0x82cf	Input Registers
Bank Power Source Select	0x000	0x00f	Holding Registers
Fan Mode	0x010	0x01f	Holding Registers

This chapter is general for <u>all</u> Gude devices. Depending on the device type, some ports or certain sensors are not available.

The Unit-ID is ignored because the device is uniquely identified by its IP address.

Supported Modbus TCP Functions

Function	Request Code
Read Coils	0x01
Read Discrete Inputs	0x02
Write Single Coil	0x05
Write Multiple Coils	0x0f
Read Input Registers	0x04
Read Holding Registers	0x03
Write Holding Register	0x06
Write Multiple Holding Registers	0x10
Read Device Identification	0x2B / 0x0E

Coils

Device Resource	Start	End	Device Function
Power/Output/eFuse	0x000	0x3ff	Coil represens Port State

Discrete Inputs

Device Resource	Start	End	Function when set
DC Inputs	0x400	0x7ff	Input logically 1
Stop Condition active	0x800	0x800	Stop Input active
POE active	0x801	0x801	POE active
Status Power Sources	0x1000	0x100f	Power Source active
OVP active (Line-Ins)	0x1010	0x101f	OVP active
eFuse Error	0x1100	0x11ff	eFuse Error

Status Power Sources	Offset
EPC 8221 / 8226	0 = Bank A, 1 = Bank B
ENC 2111 / 2191	0 = Pwr1, 1 = Pwr2
ESB 7213 / 7214	0 = Pwr1, 1 = Pwr2 (only 7214)

Input Registers

Device Resource	Start	End	Function
Info Bereich	0x000	0x005	see table
CPU Sensor values	0x080	0x083	see table
Externe Sensoren	0x100	0x1ff	see table
Fan Level	0x200	0x20f	0 (aus) bis 3 (maximal)
Line Energy Sensors	0x400	0x39ff	see table
Port Energy Sensors	0x3a00	0x81ff	see table
Bank Energy Sensors	0x8200	0x823f	see table
Power Source Sensors	0x8240	0x827f	see table
Residual Current Monitor	0x8280	0x82cf	see table

Info Area

Address	Width	Information
0	16-bit	Number of Ports (Relay)
1	16-bit	Number of Ports (Outlets) with
		Energy Measurement
2	16-bit	Number of Banks
3	16-bit	Number of Line-In
4	16-bit	Phases per line
5	16-bit	Number of Inputs

Sensor Type Description

Address	Width	Information
0x080 to 0x083	16-bit (signed	CPU Sensor values
0x100 to 0x1ff	16-bit (signed)	external Sensors
0x400 to 0x39ff	32-bit (signed)	Line Energy Sensors
0x3a00 to 0x81ff	32-bit (signed)	Port Energy Sensors
0x8200 to 0x823f	16-bit (signed)	Bank Energy Sensors
0x8240 to 0x827f	16-bit (signed)	Power Source Energy Sensors
0x8280 to 0x82cf	16-bit (signed)	Residual Current Monitor

CPU Sensor Values

Offset	Sensor Field	Unit
0	Vsystem	0.01 V
1	Vaux	0.01 V
2	Vmain	0.01 V
3	CPU Temperature	0.1 °C

External Sensors:

The measured value of the external sensors are coded as fixed point arithmetic. For a factor of e.g. 0.1 in the unit the value must be divided by 10 in order to reach the real measured value. A value of 0x8000 means that no sensor is plugged into the corresponding port, or the corresponding field in the sensor is not available. The formula for the address is (the port numbers start at zero):

0x100 + Port * 8 + Offset

In the Expert Sensor Box 7213 / 7214 the internal sensor corresponds to the value Port = 0, and is coded Port = 1 for Sensor 2 and Port = 2 for Sensor 3.

Offset	Sensor Field	Unit
0	Temperature	0.1 °C
1	Humidity	0.1 %
2	Digital Input	bool
3	Air Pressure	1 hPa (millibar)
4	Dew Point	0.1 °C
5	Dew Point Difference	0.1 °C

For example, the humidity of the second port has the address: 0x100 + 1 * 8 + 1 = 0x109

Energy Sensors:

We distinguish the line sensors (which correspond to the input circuits) and the port sensors, which measure the energy that is passed over the switched port. The measured values of the energy sensors are returned as signed 32-bit integers. The high-order 16-bits are starting on the even address, followed by the low-order 16-bits on the odd address. To calculate the address, there are the following formulas (the values for line, port and phase start at zero):

Line: 0x0400 + Line * 0x120 + Phase * 0x60 + Offset * 2

```
Port: 0x3a00 + Port * 0x120 + Phase * 0x60 + Offset * 2
```

For devices with only one phase, the phase is set to zero in the formula.

Examples:

"Power Active" for 1st line sensor and 3rd phase: 0x400 + 0 * 0x120 + 2 * 0x60 + 1 * 2 = 0x4C2

"Voltage" for 2nd line sensor and single phase device: 0x400 + 1 * 0x120 + 2 * 2 = 0x524

"Power Angle" for 4th port sensor and single phase device: 0x3a00 + 3 * 0x120 + 6 * 2 = 0x3d6c

Offset	Sensor Field	Unit
0	Absolute Active Energy	Wh
1	Power Active	W
2	Voltage	V
3	Current	mA
4	Frequency	0.01 hz
5	Power Factor	0.001
6	Power Angle	0.1 degree
7	Power Apparent	VA
8	Power Reactive	VAR
9	Absolute Active Energy Resettable	Wh
10	Absolute Reactive Energy	VARh
11	Absolute Reactive Energy Resettable	VARh
12	Reset Time - sec. since last Energy Counter Reset	S
13	Forward Active Energy	Wh
14	Forward Reactive Energy	VARh
15	Forward Active Energy Resettable	Wh
16	Forward Reactive Energy Resettable	VARh
17	Reverse Active Energy	Wh
18	Reverse Reactive Energy	VARh
19	Reverse Active Energy Resettable	Wh
20	Reverse Reactive Energy Resettable	VARh
21	Residual Current Type A	mA
22	Neutral Current	mA

Whether the measured values "Residual Current" and "Neutral Current" are supported depends on the respective device model. For measured values such as "Neutral Current", which are independent of the phase, the same value is returned for all phases.

DC Energy Sensors:

With the EPC 8291 / 8290 devices, the voltage and current of the individual banks and voltage sources can be read out. The measured values of the energy sensors are returned as signed 16-bit integers. The following formulas are available for the address (the values for Bank and PowerSrc start at zero): Bank: 0x8200 + Bank * 2 + Offset

Power Source: 0x8240 + PowerSrc * 2 + Offset

Examples:

"Voltage" at third bank: 0x8200 + 2 * 2 + 0 = 0x8204

"Current" at first PowerSrc: 0x8240 + 0 * 2 + 1 = 0x8241

Offset	Sensor Field	Unit
0	Voltage	0.01 V
1	Current	mA

Residual Current Monitor Type B (RCMB):

Devices with a Residual Current Monitor Type B (RCMB) module separately measure the RMS and DC fault current components of the input supply. The values are returned as signed 16-bit integers. The following formulas are used for the address (the module number starts at zero):

Bank: 0x8280 + ModuleNo * 8 + Offset.

Examples:

"Residual Current DC" at first module: 0x8280 + 0 * 8 + 1 = 0x8281.

"Output DC" for second module: 0x8280 + 1 * 8 + 3 = 0x828b

Offset	Addr. Module 0	Sensor Field	Unit
0	0x8280	Residual Current RMS Type B	0.1 mA
1	0x8281	Residual Current DC Type B	0.1 mA
2	0x8282	Output RMS	bool
3	0x8283	Output DC	bool
4	0x8284	Module State	

Whether a Residual Current Monitor Type B (RCMB) module is present depends on the particular device model.

Holding Registers

Device Resource	Start	End	Function
Bank Power Source	0x000	0x00f	Sets Power Source for Bank
Fan Mode	0x010	0x01f	0 = Automatic / 1 = Maximum

Device Identification

Returns manufacturer name and device identification:

Request Code	1 Byte	0x2b
MEI Type	1 Byte	0x0e
Read Dev ID code	1 Byte	0x01
Object Id	1 Byte	0x00

Response Code	1 Byte	0x2b
MEI Type	1 Byte	0x0e
Read Dev ID code	1 Byte	0x01
Conformity Level	1 Byte	0x01
More Follows	1 Byte	0x00
NextObjectID	1 Byte	0x00
Number of Objects	1 Byte	0x03
Object ID	1 Byte	0x00
Object Length	1 Byte	n1
Object Value	n1 Bytes	"Company Id"
Object ID	1 Byte	0x00
Object Length	1 Byte	n2
Object Value	n2 Bytes	"Product Id"
Object ID	1 Byte	0x00
Object Length	1 Byte	n3
Object Value	n3 Bytes	"Product Version"

4.9.1 Sensor Tables

Important: All calculations in this chapter are based on addresses starting at "0". With some Modbus TCP utilities the addresses start at 1. In this case a 1 must be added to the addresses in this chapter. Please try both possibilities for tests!

External sensors addresses (Input Register)

Sensor field	Port 1
Temperature	0x100
Humidity	0x101
Digital input	0x102
Air Pressure	0x103
Dew Point	0x104
Dew Point Difference	0x105

A value of 0x8000 means that no sensor is plugged into the corresponding port or the corresponding field in the sensor is not available.

Line-In Energy Addresses (Input Register)

Offset	Sensor Field	Line 1
0	Absolute Active Energy	0x400
1	Power Active	0x402
2	Voltage	0x404
3	Current	0x406

4	Frequency	0x408
5	Power Factor	0x40a
6	Power Angle	0x40c
7	Power Apparent	0x40e
8	Power Reactive	0x410
9	Absolute Active Energy Resettable	0x412
10	Absolute Reactive Energy	0x414
11	Absolute Reactive Energy Resettable	0x416
12	Reset Time - sec. since Reset	0x418
13	Forward Active Energy	0x41a
14	Forward Reactive Energy	0x41c
15	Forward Active Energy Resettable	0x41e
16	Forward Reactive Energy Resettable	0x420
17	Reverse Active Energy	0x422
18	Reverse Reactive Energy	0x424
19	Reverse Active Energy Resettable	0x426
20	Reverse Reactive Energy Resettable	0x428
21	Residual Current Type A	0x42a
22	Neutral Current	0x42c

The measured values of the energy sensors are returned as signed 32-bit integers. On the even address are first the high-order 16-bit, then follow on the odd address the low-order 16-bit.

4.10 MQTT

This device supports MQTT 3.1.1 to send configured messages and also to receive commands. This chapter is general for all Gude devices, some Gude models do not have switchable ports.

- Default port for an unencrypted connection is port 1883.
- Default port for a TLS secured connection is port 8883.
- If the broker allows anonymous login, username and password are arbitrary, but a username must be specified.
- If multiple MQTT clients are connected to a broker, the names of the clients must be different. For this reason, "client_xxxx" is generated as the default name. Here "xxxx" are the last 4 digits of the MAC address.

Message format

The MQTT messages of the device are always sent in JSON format. E.G..

{"type": "portswitch", "idx": 2, "port": "2", "state": 1, "cause": {"id": 2, "txt": "http"}, "ts": 1632}

This is a switching of the second port to the state on. The source of the switching command is CGI ("http"). The index is always numeric, "port" can also be alphanumeric for devices with multiple banks, e.g. "A2". At the end follows a timestamp ("ts"), which indicates the number of seconds the device is on, or unixtime if the device has synchronized with an NTP server.

MQTT Topic Prefix

The topic prefix for the messages can be set in the MQTT configuration. A default would be e.g. "de/gudesystems/epc/[mac]". Here "[mac]" is a placeholder for the MAC address of the device, another possible placeholder is "[host]", which contains the host name. An example topic for a switching message of the second port would then be:

"de/gudesystems/epc/00:19:32:01:16:41/switch/2".

Executing console commands

The device can be controlled remotely via MQTT using console commands. A list of all commands can be found in the Console $\boxed{122}$ chapter. Depending on the topic, the commands are accepted in different formats.

As default the execution of commands is not allowed, but must be enabled in the MQTT configuration! ("Permit CLI commands")

Format 1: Command in JSON Syntax

Publish Topic: "de/gudesystems/epc/00:19:32:01:16:41/cmd" Publish Message: "{"type": "cli", "cmd": "port 2 state set 1", "id": 10}"

Response from device to "de/gudesystems/epc/00:19:32:01:16:41/cmdres" "{"type": "cli", "cmdres": ["OK."], "result": {"num": 0, "hint": "ok"}, "id": 10}"

The JSON object "result" returns whether the command was valid. The object "id" in the command is optional and is passed through in the response from the device. The passed number can help to establish a synchronicity between command and response via the broker.

Format 2: Raw Text

Publish Topic: "de/gudesystems/epc/00:19:32:01:16:41/cmd/cli" Publish Message: "port 2 state set 1".

Response from device to "de/gudesystems/epc/00:19:32:01:16:41/cmdres/cli" "OK."

Format 3: Simplified port switching

Publish Topic: "de/gudesystems/epc/00:19:32:01:16:41/cmd/port/2" Publish Message: "0" or "1".

Response from device to "de/gudesystems/epc/00:19:32:01:16:41/cmdres/port/2" "0" or "1"

rak P This special form exists only for the port switching commands.

Device Data Summary

In the **Device Data Summary** the most important data of the device are summarized in a JSON object and sent periodically in a configurable time interval. This summary depends on the properties of the device and the connected sensors, and could look like this:

Topic: en/gudesystems/epc/00:19:32:01:16:41/device/telemetry

Message:

{

```
"type": "telemetry",
"portstates": [{
      "port": "1",
       "name": "Power Port",
       "state": 1
}, {
       "port": "2",
       "name": "Power Port",
       "state": 0
}, {
       "port": "3",
       "name": "Power Port",
       "state": 0
}, {
       "port": "4",
       "name": "Power Port",
       "state": 0
}],
"line in": [{
       "voltage": 242.48,
       "current": 0.000
}],
"sensors": [{
       "idx": 1,
       "name": "7105",
       "data": [{
              "field": "temperature",
              "v": 21.1,
              "unit": "deg C"
       }, {
              "field": "humidity",
              "v": 71.9,
              "unit": "%"
       }, {
              "field": "dew_point",
              "v": 15.8,
              "unit": "deg C"
       }, {
              "field": "dew_diff",
              "v": 5.3,
              "unit": "deg C"
       }]
}],
"ts": 210520
```

}

4.10.1 Example HiveMQ

What does an MQTT configuration look like using HiveMQ as an example?

luster Details	er Details Back to clusters		
Overview	Access Management	Getting started	
Details			
Hostname:	f3c06b76137c48439e81c18b1	1bd06ab.s1.eu.hivemq.cloud	
Port (TLS):	8883		
Port (Websocket + TL	.S): 8884		

Create a free or commercial account at www.hivemq.com and create a new cluster.

ctive MQTT Credentials		
hese credentials give access to publi	sh and subscribe to your HiveMQ Cloud cluster.	
Username	Password	Actions
	*******	×

In the "Manage Clusters" section, go to "Access Management" and add an MQTT user with name and password.

MQTT	
ngn	
Enable MQTT:	⊙yes ⊖no
Broker:	f3c06b76137c48439e81c18b11bd06ab.s1.eu.hiven
TLS:	⊙yes ⊖no
TCP Port:	8883 (Default: 8883)
Username:	epc-user
Set new password:	••••
Repeat password:	••••
Client ID:	client_1641
Quality of Service (QoS):	At most once (QoS 0) V
Keep-alive ping interval:	30 s (minimum 10s)
Tania Desfin	
Topic Prenx:	de/gudesystems/epc/[mac]
	de/gudesystems/epc/00:19:32:01:16:41
Permit CLI commands:	⊙yes ⊖no
Publish device data summary interval:	60 s (0=disabled)

In the MQTT configuration of the Gude device, transfer the hostname of the HiveMQ broker, as well as username and password. Additionally activate TLS and set the correct port.

Support

5 Support

You will find the latest product software on our website at www.gude.info available for download. If you have further questions about installation or operation of the unit, please contact our support team. Furthermore, we present in our support wiki at www.gude.info/wiki FAQs and configuration examples.

5.1 Data Security

To provide the device with a high level of data security, we recommend the following measures:

- Check that the HTTP password is switched on.
- Set up your own HTTP password.
- Allow access to HTTP via SSL (TLS) only.
- Use TLS 1.3 if possible and avoid TLS 1.1.
- Enable authentication and encryption in SNMPv3.
- Disable SNMP v2 access.
- Enable STARTTLS or SSL in the e-mail configuration.
- Archive configuration files securely, they contain sensitive information.
- In the IP ACL, enter only the devices that require access to HTTP or SNMP.
- Use SSH if possible, since Telnet is not encrypted.
- Set login for telnet or serial console.
- Use MQTT 3.1.1 only with TLS and password.
- Only permit MQTT CLI commands when the broker is trustworthy.
- Modbus TCP is not encrypted, only activate it in a secure environment.
- Activate "Message Authentication" in RADIUS.

When accessed from the Internet

- Use a randomized password with at least 32 characters.
- If possible, place the device behind a firewall.

5.2 Contact

GUDE Systems GmbH Von-der-Wettern-Straße 23 51149 Cologne Germany

 Phone:
 +49-221-912 90 97

 Fax:
 +49-221-912 90 98

 E-Mail:
 mail@gude.info

 Internet:
 www.gude.info

 shop.gude.info

Managing Director: Dr.-Ing. Michael Gude



District Court: Köln, HRB-Nr. 17 7 84 WEEE-number: DE 58173350 Value added tax identification number (VAT): DE 122778228

5.3 Declaration of Conformity

This product from the **Expert Power Control 1202** / **1292** series is in conformity with the European directives for CE marking applicable to this product. The complete CE declaration of conformity for this product can be found on the website www.gude.info in the download section of the product.

5.4 FAQ

1. What can I do if the device is no longer accessible?

- If the Status LED is red, the device has no connection to the switch. Unplug and plug the Ethernet cable. If the Status LED is still red, try other switches. If one uses no switch, but connects e.g. a laptop directly to the device, make sure you are using a crossover Ethernet cable.
- If the status LED is orange for a longer time after unplugging and plugging the Ethernet cable, then DHCP is configured, but no DHCP server was found in the network. After a timeout, the last IP address is configured manually.
- If there is a physical link (status LED is green) to the device, but you can not access the web server, bring the device into bootloader mode and search for it with GBL_Conf.exe
- If the device is not found by GBL_Conf.exe in bootloader mode, you can reset the settings to factory defaults [24] as the last option.

Why is a device sporadically no longer accessible when DHCP is activated?

If DHCP is activated but no DHCP server can be reached, the last IP-address continues to be used. However, the DHCP client tries to reach a DHCP server again every 5 minutes. The DHCP request lasts one minute until it is aborted. During this time the IP-address is not accessible! It is therefore essential to deactivate DHCP for a static IP addresses!

3. What can be done if the device is no longer accessible, but the buttons still respond?

• Entering or leaving the bootloader mode does not change the state of the relays. In the chapter Maintenance without solution how to exit the bootloader afterwards. This will restart the firmware without switching relays. However, this procedure does not help if the network itself is incorrectly configured.

4. Where is the serial number stored in the device?



The serial number is not stored in the device, but only visible on the device label. However, you can display the MAC address in the IP address configuration 42. If you contact Gude Systems Support with the MAC address, we will be happy to give you the corresponding serial number.

5. Why does it sometimes take so long to configure new SNMPv3 passwords on the website?

The authentication methods "SHA-384" and "SHA-512" are calculated purely in software, and can not use the crypto hardware. On the configuration page, e.g. "SHA-512", needs up to 45 seconds to calculate the key.

6. Can you enter multiple e-mail recipients?

• Yes. In the E-Mail configuration in the <u>Recipient Address</u> field, it is possible to enter multiple e-mail addresses separated by commas. The input limit is 100 characters.

7. Why did the MIB tables change after the firmware update?

• Since the number of possible event types was increased, the previous trap design resulted in an excess of trap definitions: See Change in Trap Design 76.

8. Importing an older firmware

• During a firmware update, old data formats are sometimes converted to new structures. If an older firmware is newly installed, the configuration data and the energy meters may be lost! If the device then does not run correctly, please restore the factory settings (e.g. from the Maintenance Page 21).

9. Disable switching events

• You can set the sending of syslog, emails etc. when switching ports (only concerns Gude devices with relays) under "System" in the sensor configuration at the sensor co

Index

- A -

Antenna terminal 9 automated Access 70

- B -

Bootloader Mode 18, 23 Button Lock 65

- C -

Certificate-Upload 18, 21 clear DNS-Cache 21 Configuration Management 22 Content of Delivery 7 creating certificates 81

- D -

Data Security 120 Declaration of Conformity 121 Default Display 65 Description 7 device MIB 77

- E -

Electrical Measurement 13 E-Mail 63 Ethernet connector 9

- F -

Factory Reset 18 FAQ 121 Firmware Upload 18 Firmware-Update 21

- G -

GBL_Conf.exe 18 GSM 25 GSM General 65 GSM Misc 66 GSM Phone 67 GSM Provider 68 GSM SIM Card 67

1<mark>23</mark>

- H -

HTTP 45 HTTPS 45

- | -

Installation 9 IP-ACL 43,72 IP-Address 42 IPv6 73

- L -

load Configuration 21

- M -

Maintenance 18 messages 70 Modbus TCP 108 MQTT 52, 115

- N -

NTP 53

- 0 -

Ok button 9 Operating the device directly 16 Overvoltage Protection 11

- P -

Power Ports 39

- R -

Radius 73 Restart 21 RS232 connector 9

- S -

Security Advice 7 Select button 9

Index

Sensors 13, 61 signal strength 9 SIM card slot 9 SMS Commands 26 SMS replies 31 SNMP 47, 74 SSH 86 SSL 81 Start-up the device 9 Status LED 9 Status LED 16 syslog 47

- T -

Technical Specifications 12 Timer 54 Timer Configuration 54 TLS 81

- V -

Voice Call 32

- W -

Watchdog 40





Expert Pow er Control 1202/1292 © 2022 GUDE Systems GmbH 3/16/2022